

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 Executive & Council	1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1.1 Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2 Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1.3 Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	
Vote 5 - Road Transport	1.4	
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1.5	
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	
Vote 8 - Health	1.7	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.8	
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	1.9	
Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.10	
Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 2 Planning & Development	2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
Vote 13 - Waste Management	2.1 Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning
Vote 14 - Water	2.2 Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
Vote 15 - Other	2.3 Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit
	2.4 Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
	2.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2.6 Other: Core Function - Tourism	
	2.7	
	2.8	
	2.9	
	2.10	
	Vote 3 Corporate Services	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources
	3.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
	3.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
	3.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services
	3.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.7 Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	
	3.8	
	3.9	
	3.10	
	Vote 4 Budget & Treasury	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
	4.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office
	4.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
	4.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
	4.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	
	4.8	
	4.9	
	4.10	
	Vote 5 Road Transport	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
	5.1 Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	5.2 - Public Safety: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	5.2 Public Safety: Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
	5.3 Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.4 Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5.5 Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	
	5.6	
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	Vote 6 Waste Water Management	6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management
	6.1 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	6.2 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	
	6.3	
	6.4	
	6.5	
	6.6	
	6.7	
	6.8	
	6.9	
	6.10	
	Vote 7 Housing	
	7.1	
	7.2	
	7.3	
	7.4	
	7.5	
	7.6	
	7.7	
	7.8	
	7.9	
	7.10	
	Vote 8 Health	
	8.1	
	8.2	
	8.3	
	8.4	
	8.5	
	8.6	
	8.7	
	8.8	
	8.9	
	8.10	
	Vote 9 Community & Social Services	9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
	9.1 Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities
	9.2 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	9.3 Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape
	9.4 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.5 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation
	9.6 Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets
	9.7 Other: Core Function - Markets	
	9.8	
	9.9	
	9.10	
	Vote 10 Sport & Recreation	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.2 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.3 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	
	10.4	
	10.5	
	10.6	
	10.7	
	10.8	
	10.9	
	10.10	
	Vote 11 Public Safety	11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing
	11.1 Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances
	11.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences
	11.3 Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.4 Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals
	11.5 Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	
	11.6	
	11.7	
	11.8	
	11.9	
	11.10	
	Vote 12 Electricity	12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity
	12.1 Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12.2 Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
	12.3	
	12.4	
	12.5	
	12.6	
	12.7	
	12.8	
	12.9	
	12.10	
	Vote 13 Waste Management	13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal
	13.1 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
	13.2 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	13.3 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning
	13.4 Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	
	13.5	
	13.6	
	13.7	
	13.8	
	13.9	
	13.10	
	Vote 14 Water	
	14.1	
	14.2	
	14.3	
	14.4	
	14.5	
	14.6	
	14.7	
	14.8	
	14.9	
	14.10	

Vote 15	Other	
15.1	-	
15.2		
15.3		
15.4		
15.5		
15.6		
15.7		
15.8		
15.9		
15.10		

EC142 Senqu - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	EC142 Senqu
Grade	2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.senqu.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@senqu.gov.za

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.***B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X03
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
Street address	
Building	Senqu Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	19 Murray Street
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 603 1300
Fax number	051 603 0445

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	8501085911088	ID Number	8710160896086
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	VV Stokhwe	Name	A Manjiya
Telephone number	051 603 1332	Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	078 042 0606	Cell number	081 078 7851
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	stokhwev@gmail.com	E-mail address	manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6311170860089	ID Number	8212230648084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	N.P Mposelwa	Name	NG Ndlangwe
Telephone number	051 603 1313	Telephone number	051 603 1314
Cell number	076 432 3132	Cell number	084 968 1469
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	086 513 5350
E-mail address	mposelwa11@gmail.com	E-mail address	ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7210165497080	ID Number	8112230318086
Title	Mr	Title	MS
Name	MM Yawa	Name	N George
Telephone number	051 6031 309	Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	082 856 6773	Cell number	073 8167 755
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	yawam@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	georgen@senqu.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	830917 5106 084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Fourie	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number	
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	
E-mail address	fouriek@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8402145154084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	M Nolan	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 796 8846	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	nolanm@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	N Makaba	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number	
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	makaban@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

EC142 Senqu - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	5 997	13 439	12 242	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 602	10 178	10 789
Service charges	41 980	44 537	51 236	53 591	53 591	53 591	53 591	59 407	62 971	66 749
Investment revenue	20 577	21 703	21 294	18 800	18 800	18 800	18 800	19 834	21 024	22 285
Transfers recognised - operational	144 367	145 360	158 318	166 246	196 750	196 750	196 750	176 705	175 166	169 744
Other own revenue	15 100	27 837	10 947	7 133	6 865	6 865	6 865	7 244	7 678	8 139
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	228 020	252 876	254 038	254 819	285 055	285 055	285 055	272 791	277 018	277 706
Employee costs	81 280	86 820	93 583	100 989	100 989	100 989	100 989	107 049	113 472	120 280
Remuneration of councillors	11 704	12 244	12 697	14 468	14 468	14 468	14 468	15 336	16 256	17 232
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 565	18 480	18 858	21 432	21 432	21 432	21 432	21 922	22 409	23 012
Finance charges	2 876	2 694	2 396	3 188	3 188	3 188	3 188	3 380	3 582	3 797
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	34 160	44 545	46 582	56 163	59 931	59 931	59 931	66 402	70 462	74 792
Transfers and grants	–	550	37	48	48	48	48	42	45	47
Other expenditure	51 218	65 273	52 937	79 394	88 961	88 961	88 961	94 509	94 545	96 876
Total Expenditure	203 804	230 605	227 091	275 683	289 017	289 017	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 216	22 271	26 947	(20 865)	(3 963)	(3 963)	(3 963)	(35 848)	(43 754)	(58 329)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	33 606	46 991	44 851	36 332	37 623	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	57 841	69 262		15 467	33 660	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	57 841	69 262	–	15 467	33 660	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733
Transfers recognised - capital	33 625	46 991	39 276	36 332	37 623	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	12 356	10 632	4 536	40 460	33 296	33 296	33 296	34 651	38 946	17 517
Total sources of capital funds	45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733
Financial position										
Total current assets	315 302	335 911	382 099	281 143	306 464	306 464	306 464	259 368	203 116	155 106
Total non current assets	392 466	460 344	489 065	566 969	561 096	561 096	561 096	619 937	679 932	718 653
Total current liabilities	38 876	44 221	45 023	46 330	47 584	47 584	47 584	50 959	52 457	54 317
Total non current liabilities	30 366	31 006	28 824	34 525	34 525	34 525	34 525	32 631	35 172	38 137
Community wealth/Equity	638 525	721 028	797 318	767 258	785 451	785 451	785 451	795 715	795 418	781 305
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	87 768	76 891	82 963	35 992	61 432	61 432	61 432	31 489	23 728	10 952
Net cash from (used) investing	(45 981)	(57 280)	(43 812)	(76 792)	(70 919)	(70 919)	(70 919)	(80 763)	(82 403)	(61 733)
Net cash from (used) financing	(696)	(775)	(819)	(784)	(784)	(784)	(784)	(796)	(809)	(823)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	294 260	313 095	351 427	254 063	285 375	285 375	285 375	235 305	175 821	124 216
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	294 260	313 095	351 427	254 063	285 375	285 375	285 375	235 305	175 821	124 216
Application of cash and investments	223 487	232 769	243 541	235 484	265 899	265 899	265 899	227 769	170 593	121 261
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	70 773	80 326	107 887	18 579	19 476	19 476	19 476	7 537	5 227	2 956
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	391 368	457 197	487 319	566 969	561 096	561 096	561 096	619 937	679 932	718 653
Depreciation	22 565	18 480	18 858	21 432	21 432	21 432	21 432	21 922	22 409	23 012
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	15 521	21 375	21 375	21 375	27 484	14 309	9 200
Repairs and Maintenance	7 898	9 760	8 621	13 165	12 924	12 924	12 924	14 032	15 936	15 072
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	642	642	642	719	719	762	808
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 739	2 566	3 253	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 423	2 423	2 568	2 722
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	8	8	8	9	9	9	8	8	8	8
Refuse:	36	38	41	44	44	44	46	46	47	48

EC142 Senqu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		115 049	139 775	130 110	128 549	146 830	146 830	132 633	138 359	136 877
Executive and council		6 948	7 032	7 309	7 254	7 254	7 254	6 269	6 512	6 296
Finance and administration		108 102	132 744	122 801	121 295	139 576	139 576	126 363	131 847	130 580
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		4 444	4 246	4 337	4 455	4 284	4 284	4 437	4 748	5 009
Community and social services		1 645	1 594	1 871	1 647	1 644	1 644	1 652	1 796	1 880
Sport and recreation		0	9	1	9	9	9	10	10	11
Public safety		2 798	2 643	2 465	2 799	2 631	2 631	2 775	2 942	3 118
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		37 844	46 728	47 507	41 044	41 033	41 033	51 286	43 831	45 695
Planning and development		6 469	2 035	2 380	2 093	2 082	2 082	2 606	2 372	2 476
Road transport		31 375	44 693	45 126	38 951	38 951	38 951	48 680	41 459	43 219
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		104 305	109 115	116 933	117 100	130 528	130 528	125 345	133 532	134 339
Energy sources		66 916	69 095	75 427	74 973	82 365	82 365	81 415	87 634	88 729
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		37 389	40 020	41 506	42 127	48 163	48 163	43 929	45 899	45 610
Other	4	3	2	2	3	3	3	5 203	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional	2	261 645	299 867	298 888	291 150	322 677	322 677	318 904	320 475	321 923
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		82 252	92 007	85 252	109 930	109 654	109 654	116 849	125 488	130 842
Executive and council		23 152	27 873	25 300	28 051	27 896	27 896	28 532	30 096	31 770
Finance and administration		57 449	62 510	57 739	79 167	79 046	79 046	85 557	92 475	95 987
Internal audit		1 651	1 624	2 213	2 712	2 712	2 712	2 760	2 917	3 085
Community and public safety		22 261	19 582	19 215	18 501	18 789	18 789	19 713	20 667	21 966
Community and social services		8 826	9 851	10 238	11 418	11 596	11 596	11 870	12 618	13 428
Sport and recreation		1 756	2 177	1 944	2 635	2 740	2 740	2 929	3 111	3 307
Public safety		11 679	7 554	7 033	4 447	4 452	4 452	4 914	4 937	5 231
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		32 409	34 741	33 581	43 361	42 903	42 903	45 066	45 734	46 796
Planning and development		14 423	15 425	15 135	18 556	18 098	18 098	18 912	18 043	17 436
Road transport		17 829	19 167	18 391	24 625	24 625	24 625	25 963	27 488	29 145
Environmental protection		158	149	55	180	180	180	191	203	215
Trading services		65 393	82 788	87 654	102 056	115 848	115 848	119 993	126 964	134 406
Energy sources		40 353	48 143	50 574	58 219	63 372	63 372	70 400	74 555	78 989
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		3 579	3 960	4 067	4 855	4 855	4 855	5 094	5 405	5 738
Waste management		21 460	30 685	33 012	38 981	47 621	47 621	44 500	47 003	49 679
Other	4	1 489	1 486	1 389	1 835	1 823	1 823	7 019	1 919	2 026
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	203 804	230 605	227 091	275 683	289 017	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

EC142 Senqu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		104 305	109 115	116 933	117 100	130 528	130 528	125 345	133 532	134 339
Energy sources		66 916	69 095	75 427	74 973	82 365	82 365	81 415	87 634	88 729
<i>Electricity</i>		66 916	69 095	75 427	74 973	82 365	82 365	81 415	87 634	88 729
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		37 389	40 020	41 506	42 127	48 163	48 163	43 929	45 899	45 610
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		36 287	39 345	40 779	41 050	47 151	47 151	42 861	44 767	44 410
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		1 102	675	727	1 077	1 012	1 012	1 068	1 132	1 200
Other		3	2	2	3	3	3	5 203	3	3
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	261 645	299 867	298 888	291 150	322 677	322 677	318 904	320 475	321 923
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		82 252	92 007	85 252	109 930	109 654	109 654	116 849	125 488	130 842
Executive and council		23 152	27 873	25 300	28 051	27 896	27 896	28 532	30 096	31 770
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		14 583	16 436	16 003	18 469	18 313	18 313	18 978	19 993	21 081
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		8 569	11 437	9 297	9 583	9 584	9 584	9 553	10 104	10 690
Finance and administration		57 449	62 510	57 739	79 167	79 046	79 046	85 557	92 475	95 987
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		8 011	7 420	6 481	10 090	10 490	10 490	10 964	11 610	12 296
<i>Asset Management</i>		2 195	1 817	1 889	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 882	1 987	2 099
<i>Finance</i>		12 666	13 547	13 688	15 376	15 376	15 376	17 103	18 020	18 993
<i>Fleet Management</i>		1 234	1 963	1 657	2 847	2 847	2 847	5 691	6 882	7 532
<i>Human Resources</i>		4 713	5 411	4 895	9 508	9 508	9 508	9 573	10 144	10 750
<i>Information Technology</i>		3 248	4 337	4 192	7 802	7 802	7 802	7 274	7 680	8 114
<i>Legal Services</i>		3 410	5 336	2 417	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 329	3 529	3 741
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		5 199	6 187	5 601	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 618	6 992	7 392
<i>Property Services</i>		7 764	4 235	4 599	5 257	4 857	4 857	6 399	7 913	6 300
<i>Risk Management</i>		1 030	1 193	1 304	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 479	1 566	1 658
<i>Security Services</i>		733	2 413	2 092	2 700	2 700	2 700	3 585	3 800	4 028
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		3 276	3 372	3 550	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 731	3 945	4 174
<i>Valuation Service</i>		3 968	5 280	5 374	8 210	8 089	8 089	7 931	8 406	8 911
Internal audit		1 651	1 624	2 213	2 712	2 712	2 712	2 760	2 917	3 085
<i>Governance Function</i>		1 651	1 624	2 213	2 712	2 712	2 712	2 760	2 917	3 085
Community and public safety		22 261	19 582	19 215	18 501	18 789	18 789	19 713	20 667	21 966
Community and social services		8 826	9 851	10 238	11 418	11 596	11 596	11 870	12 618	13 428
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		2 020	1 944	1 774	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 443	2 608	2 789
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		5 027	5 953	6 403	6 785	6 963	6 963	7 126	7 574	8 060
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1 779	1 954	2 061	2 179	2 179	2 179	2 300	2 435	2 579
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 756	2 177	1 944	2 635	2 740	2 740	2 929	3 111	3 307
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		173	192	239	223	223	223	236	250	265
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		1 583	1 985	1 705	2 412	2 517	2 517	2 693	2 861	3 041
Public safety		11 679	7 554	7 033	4 447	4 452	4 452	4 914	4 937	5 231
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		6 435	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		79	60	27	89	89	89	95	100	106
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		198	192	173	234	234	234	248	263	279
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		515	550	446	557	562	562	846	629	667
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		4 025	5 109	5 834	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 213	3 404	3 606
<i>Pounds</i>		427	592	552	484	484	484	512	541	573
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		32 409	34 741	33 581	43 361	42 903	42 903	45 066	45 734	46 796
<i>Planning and development</i>		14 423	15 425	15 135	18 556	18 098	18 098	18 912	18 043	17 436
<i>Billboards</i>		191	188	188	226	226	226	239	253	269
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		7 133	6 974	6 945	7 533	7 533	7 533	7 321	5 788	6 129
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		2 524	2 684	2 562	3 094	3 021	3 021	3 087	3 248	3 422
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		2 164	2 710	2 606	4 269	3 885	3 885	4 714	5 047	3 740
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		2 411	2 869	2 834	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 552	3 706	3 877
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		17 829	19 167	18 391	24 625	24 625	24 625	25 963	27 488	29 145
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	3 196	3 196	3 196	3 368	3 549	3 743
<i>Roads</i>		17 369	18 708	17 966	20 871	20 871	20 871	22 002	23 311	24 737
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		460	459	426	558	558	558	592	627	665
<i>Environmental protection</i>		158	149	55	180	180	180	191	203	215
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		79	75	27	89	89	89	95	100	106
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		79	75	27	91	91	91	96	102	108
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		65 393	82 788	87 654	102 056	115 848	115 848	119 993	126 964	134 406
<i>Energy sources</i>		40 353	48 143	50 574	58 219	63 372	63 372	70 400	74 555	78 989
<i>Electricity</i>		38 991	45 892	48 073	56 720	62 141	62 141	68 938	73 005	77 346
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		1 362	2 251	2 501	1 500	1 231	1 231	1 462	1 550	1 643
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		3 579	3 960	4 067	4 855	4 855	4 855	5 094	5 405	5 738
<i>Public Toilets</i>		186	103	39	228	228	228	242	256	272
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		3 393	3 856	4 028	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 852	5 149	5 466
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		21 460	30 685	33 012	38 981	47 621	47 621	44 500	47 003	49 679
<i>Recycling</i>		467	274	326	480	480	480	509	540	572
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		2 870	2 339	3 127	8 543	10 543	10 543	11 175	11 844	12 554
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		17 785	21 779	21 634	20 581	27 221	27 221	22 894	24 122	25 443
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		338	6 293	7 925	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 922	10 497	11 110
Other		1 489	1 486	1 389	1 835	1 823	1 823	7 019	1 919	2 026
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		254	289	300	340	340	340	361	382	405
<i>Markets</i>		211	221	199	262	262	262	278	295	312
<i>Tourism</i>		1 023	977	890	1 233	1 221	1 221	6 380	1 242	1 309
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	203 804	230 605	227 091	275 683	289 017	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 948	7 032	7 309	7 254	7 254	7 254	6 269	6 512	6 296
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		6 327	1 950	2 289	1 975	1 972	1 972	7 690	2 248	2 345
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 359	17 153	1 031	193	183	183	193	204	217
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		104 884	115 675	121 862	121 219	139 504	139 504	126 287	131 766	130 495
Vote 5 - Road Transport		34 068	47 310	47 553	41 656	41 493	41 493	51 363	44 303	46 233
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 648	1 596	1 873	1 650	1 647	1 647	1 655	1 800	1 884
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		0	9	1	9	9	9	10	10	11
Vote 11 - Public Safety		106	26	38	93	88	88	93	98	104
Vote 12 - Electricity		66 916	69 095	75 427	74 973	82 365	82 365	81 415	87 634	88 729
Vote 13 - Waste Management		37 389	40 020	41 506	42 127	48 163	48 163	43 929	45 899	45 610
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	261 645	299 867	298 888	291 150	322 677	322 677	318 904	320 475	321 923
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		24 803	29 497	27 513	30 763	30 608	30 608	31 291	33 014	34 855
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		16 286	17 407	17 141	20 960	20 490	20 490	26 533	20 597	20 134
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30 021	31 189	26 273	38 375	38 375	38 375	40 706	44 242	44 775
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		26 589	30 316	30 350	39 620	39 499	39 499	43 611	46 920	49 822
Vote 5 - Road Transport		22 280	24 867	24 778	28 192	28 192	28 192	29 687	31 433	33 324
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		3 579	3 960	4 067	4 855	4 855	4 855	5 094	5 405	5 738
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		9 449	10 510	10 791	12 201	12 379	12 379	12 700	13 498	14 361
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 756	2 177	1 944	2 635	2 740	2 740	2 929	3 111	3 307
Vote 11 - Public Safety		7 227	1 854	647	881	886	886	1 189	993	1 053
Vote 12 - Electricity		40 353	48 143	50 574	58 219	63 372	63 372	70 400	74 555	78 989
Vote 13 - Waste Management		21 460	30 685	33 012	38 981	47 621	47 621	44 500	47 003	49 679
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	203 804	230 605	227 091	275 683	289 017	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 948	7 032	7 309	7 254	7 254	7 254	6 269	6 512	6 296
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		6 675	7 023	7 309	7 254	7 254	7 254	6 269	6 512	6 296
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		273	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		6 327	1 950	2 289	1 975	1 972	1 972	7 690	2 248	2 345
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	26	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		77	36	35	63	59	59	63	66	70
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		6 250	1 888	2 249	1 912	1 912	1 912	2 427	2 182	2 275
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 359	17 153	1 031	193	183	183	193	204	217
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		3 037	16 818	539	33	31	31	33	35	37
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		115	169	397	24	23	23	24	25	27
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		65	81	3	18	18	18	19	20	22
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		141	85	91	118	111	111	117	124	131
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		104 884	115 675	121 862	121 219	139 504	139 504	126 287	131 766	130 495
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		27 363	35 884	34 371	28 467	28 467	28 467	30 090	31 895	33 809
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		77 522	79 499	87 456	92 752	111 037	111 037	96 198	99 871	96 686
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	292	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		34 068	47 310	47 553	41 656	41 493	41 493	51 363	44 303	46 233
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 692	2 617	2 427	2 705	2 543	2 543	2 683	2 844	3 014
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		31 375	44 693	45 126	38 951	38 951	38 951	48 680	41 459	43 219
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 648	1 596	1 873	1 650	1 647	1 647	1 655	1 800	1 884
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 525	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 640	1 714
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		100	72	348	98	98	98	104	110	116

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		20	17	18	44	42	42	44	46	49
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		0	9	1	9	9	9	10	10	11
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		0	9	1	9	9	9	10	10	11
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		106	26	38	93	88	88	93	98	104
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		1	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		105	25	36	93	88	88	93	98	104
Vote 12 - Electricity		66 916	69 095	75 427	74 973	82 365	82 365	81 415	87 634	88 729
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		66 916	69 095	75 427	74 973	82 365	82 365	81 415	87 634	88 729
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		37 389	40 020	41 506	42 127	48 163	48 163	43 929	45 899	45 610
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		36 287	39 345	40 779	41 050	47 151	47 151	42 861	44 767	44 410
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		1 102	675	727	1 077	1 012	1 012	1 068	1 132	1 200
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	261 645	299 867	298 888	291 150	322 677	322 677	318 904	320 475	321 923
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		24 803	29 497	27 513	30 763	30 608	30 608	31 291	33 014	34 855
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		14 583	16 436	16 003	18 469	18 313	18 313	18 978	19 993	21 081
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8 569	11 437	9 297	9 583	9 584	9 584	9 553	10 104	10 690
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		1 651	1 624	2 213	2 712	2 712	2 712	2 760	2 917	3 085
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		16 286	17 407	17 141	20 960	20 490	20 490	26 533	20 597	20 134
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		7 133	6 974	6 945	7 533	7 533	7 533	7 321	5 788	6 129
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		2 524	2 684	2 562	3 094	3 021	3 021	3 087	3 248	3 422
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		2 164	2 710	2 606	4 269	3 885	3 885	4 714	5 047	3 740
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		2 411	2 869	2 834	3 434	3 434	3 434	3 552	3 706	3 877
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		1 030	1 193	1 304	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 479	1 566	1 658
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		1 023	977	890	1 233	1 221	1 221	6 380	1 242	1 309
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30 021	31 189	26 273	38 375	38 375	38 375	40 706	44 242	44 775
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		8 011	7 420	6 481	10 090	10 490	10 490	10 964	11 610	12 296
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		4 713	5 411	4 895	9 508	9 508	9 508	9 573	10 144	10 750
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		3 410	5 336	2 417	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 329	3 529	3 741
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		5 199	6 187	5 601	6 943	6 943	6 943	6 618	6 992	7 392

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		7 764	4 235	4 599	5 257	4 857	4 857	6 399	7 913	6 300
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		733	2 413	2 092	2 700	2 700	2 700	3 585	3 800	4 028
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		191	188	188	226	226	226	239	253	269
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		26 589	30 316	30 350	39 620	39 499	39 499	43 611	46 920	49 822
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		3 968	5 280	5 374	8 210	8 089	8 089	7 931	8 406	8 911
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		2 195	1 817	1 889	1 782	1 782	1 782	1 882	1 987	2 099
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		12 666	13 547	13 688	15 376	15 376	15 376	17 103	18 020	18 993
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		1 234	1 963	1 657	2 847	2 847	2 847	5 691	6 882	7 532
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		3 248	4 337	4 192	7 802	7 802	7 802	7 274	7 680	8 114
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		3 276	3 372	3 550	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 731	3 945	4 174
Vote 5 - Road Transport		22 280	24 867	24 778	28 192	28 192	28 192	29 687	31 433	33 324
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		2 188	2 765	2 953	3 196	3 196	3 196	3 368	3 549	3 743
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 836	2 343	2 881	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 213	3 404	3 606
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		17 369	18 708	17 966	20 871	20 871	20 871	22 002	23 311	24 737
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		460	459	426	558	558	558	592	627	665
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		427	592	552	484	484	484	512	541	573
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		3 579	3 960	4 067	4 855	4 855	4 855	5 094	5 405	5 738
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		3 393	3 856	4 028	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 842	5 139	5 455
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		186	103	39	239	239	239	251	267	283
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		9 449	10 510	10 791	12 201	12 379	12 379	12 700	13 498	14 361
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 779	1 954	2 061	2 179	2 179	2 179	2 300	2 435	2 579
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		5 027	5 953	6 403	6 785	6 963	6 963	7 126	7 574	8 060
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 020	1 944	1 774	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 443	2 608	2 789
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		79	75	27	89	89	89	95	100	106
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		79	75	27	91	91	91	96	102	108
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		254	289	300	340	340	340	361	382	405
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		211	221	199	262	262	262	278	295	312
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 756	2 177	1 944	2 635	2 740	2 740	2 929	3 111	3 307
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 583	1 985	1 705	2 412	2 517	2 517	2 693	2 861	3 041
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		173	192	239	223	223	223	236	250	265
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		7 227	1 854	647	881	886	886	1 189	993	1 053
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		6 435	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		79	60	27	89	89	89	95	100	106
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		198	192	173	234	234	234	248	263	279
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		515	550	446	557	562	562	846	629	667
Vote 12 - Electricity		40 353	48 143	50 574	58 219	63 372	63 372	70 400	74 555	78 989
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		38 991	45 892	48 073	56 720	62 141	62 141	68 938	73 005	77 346
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 362	2 251	2 501	1 500	1 231	1 231	1 462	1 550	1 643
Vote 13 - Waste Management		21 460	30 685	33 012	38 981	47 621	47 621	44 500	47 003	49 679

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		17 785	21 779	21 634	20 581	27 221	27 221	22 894	24 122	25 443
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		467	274	326	480	480	480	509	540	572
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 870	2 339	3 127	8 543	10 543	10 543	11 175	11 844	12 554
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		338	6 293	7 925	9 377	9 377	9 377	9 922	10 497	11 110
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	203 804	230 605	227 091	275 683	289 017	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2		5 997	13 439	12 242	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 602	10 178	10 789
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		31 861	33 059	41 016	43 365	43 365	43 365	43 365	48 567	51 481	54 570
Service charges - water revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		10 119	11 478	10 220	10 226	10 226	10 226	10 226	10 840	11 490	12 179
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 210	837	783	123	123	123	123	131	139	147
Interest earned - external investments			20 577	21 703	21 294	18 800	18 800	18 800	18 800	19 834	21 024	22 285
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			3 204	2 376	3 340	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 546	2 686	2 847	3 018
Dividends received			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			411	137	287	177	166	166	166	175	186	197
Licences and permits			1 295	1 243	972	1 260	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 249	1 324	1 404
Agency services			975	1 054	906	1 059	996	996	996	1 050	1 113	1 180
Transfers and subsidies			144 367	145 360	158 318	166 246	196 750	196 750	196 750	176 705	175 166	169 744
Other revenue	2		996	1 122	1 191	1 968	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 952	2 069	2 193
Gains			7 007	21 069	3 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			228 020	252 876	254 038	254 819	285 055	285 055	285 055	272 791	277 018	277 706
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		81 280	86 820	93 583	100 989	100 989	100 989	100 989	107 049	113 472	120 280
Remuneration of councillors			11 704	12 244	12 697	14 468	14 468	14 468	14 468	15 336	16 256	17 232
Debt impairment	3		7 288	8 763	10 436	7 633	12 633	12 633	12 633	13 391	14 195	15 046
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		22 565	18 480	18 858	21 432	21 432	21 432	21 432	21 922	22 409	23 012
Finance charges			2 876	2 694	2 396	3 188	3 188	3 188	3 188	3 380	3 582	3 797
Bulk purchases - electricity	2		25 599	33 394	35 073	39 029	41 529	41 529	41 529	47 758	50 623	53 661
Inventory consumed	8		8 561	11 151	11 510	17 135	18 402	18 402	18 402	18 644	19 839	21 131
Contracted services			20 206	28 881	18 753	34 186	33 834	33 834	33 834	41 550	37 531	36 178
Transfers and subsidies			–	550	37	48	48	48	48	42	45	47
Other expenditure	4, 5		21 481	27 191	23 392	37 575	42 494	42 494	42 494	39 568	42 819	45 652
Losses			2 244	437	356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure			203 804	230 605	227 091	275 683	289 017	289 017	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036
Surplus/(Deficit)			24 216	22 271	26 947	(20 865)	(3 963)	(3 963)	(3 963)	(35 848)	(43 754)	(58 329)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			33 606	46 991	44 851	36 332	37 623	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)
Taxation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)
Attributable to minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 044	3 894	8 853	2 200	3 228	3 228	3 228	675	—	—
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Road Transport		24 660	18 745	18 668	19 560	22 368	22 368	22 368	26 599	35 697	9 200
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 217	19 485	15 000
Vote 7 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		633	340	105	11 063	13 882	13 882	13 882	12 802	8 143	22 291
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 001	140	590	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Public Safety		—	3 718	1 730	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Electricity		6 176	7 585	2 422	2 000	3 709	3 709	3 709	2 699	5 203	12 200
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 599	16 628	8 925	30 555	12 000	12 000	12 000	28 562	11 471	—
Vote 14 - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	38 113	51 050	41 294	65 378	55 187	55 187	55 187	75 554	79 999	58 691
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 272	572	—	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		70	160	13	336	336	336	336	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		90	184	—	4 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	548	—	—
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		686	452	14	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 109	2 365	3 000
Vote 5 - Road Transport		3 093	3 585	1 046	1 942	2 380	2 380	2 380	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 180	208	—	—	—	—	—	2 002	—	—
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		158	223	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Public Safety		438	562	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Electricity		229	226	1 337	40	470	470	470	44	40	42
Vote 13 - Waste Management		652	400	108	240	2 690	2 690	2 690	506	—	—
Vote 14 - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7 869	6 573	2 518	11 413	15 732	15 732	15 732	5 209	2 405	3 042
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		5 093	5 102	8 867	11 056	13 084	13 084	13 084	3 332	2 365	3 000
Executive and council		1 272	572	—	1 327	1 327	1 327	1 327	—	—	—
Finance and administration		3 821	4 530	8 867	9 640	11 668	11 668	11 668	3 332	2 365	3 000
Internal audit		—	—	—	88	88	88	88	—	—	—
Community and public safety		3 567	5 193	2 426	12 024	14 570	14 570	14 570	21 931	13 871	22 291
Community and social services		1 814	549	105	11 063	13 882	13 882	13 882	14 804	8 143	22 291
Sport and recreation		1 160	364	590	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		594	4 281	1 730	960	688	688	688	7 128	5 728	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		27 823	22 490	19 727	20 877	24 397	24 397	24 397	19 471	29 969	9 200
Planning and development		70	160	13	336	336	336	336	—	—	—
Road transport		27 752	22 330	19 714	20 541	24 060	24 060	24 060	19 471	29 969	9 200
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		9 498	24 838	12 792	32 836	18 869	18 869	18 869	36 029	36 199	27 242
Energy sources		6 404	7 811	3 759	2 040	4 179	4 179	4 179	2 743	5 243	12 242
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 217	19 485	15 000
Waste management		3 094	17 027	9 033	30 796	14 690	14 690	14 690	29 068	11 471	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733
Funded by:											
National Government		33 606	44 382	39 276	36 332	37 623	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Provincial Government		—	2 609	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33 625	46 991	39 276	36 332	37 623	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Borrowing	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		12 356	10 632	4 536	40 460	33 296	33 296	33 296	34 651	38 946	17 517
Total Capital Funding	7	45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 044	3 894	8 853	2 200	3 228	3 228	3 228	675	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		3 044	3 894	8 853	2 200	3 228	3 228	3 228	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		24 660	18 745	18 668	19 560	22 368	22 368	22 368	26 599	35 697	9 200
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	960	568	568	568	7 128	5 728	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		24 660	18 745	18 668	18 599	21 800	21 800	21 800	19 471	29 969	9 200
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 217	19 485	15 000
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 217	19 485	15 000
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		633	340	105	11 063	13 882	13 882	13 882	12 802	8 143	22 291
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		633	158	-	982	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 061	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	183	105	10 082	9 382	9 382	9 382	7 741	8 143	22 291
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1 001	140	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		774	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		228	-	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	3 718	1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		-	3 718	1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		6 176	7 585	2 422	2 000	3 709	3 709	3 709	2 699	5 203	12 200
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		6 176	7 585	2 422	2 000	3 709	3 709	3 709	2 699	4 703	4 200
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	8 000
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 599	16 628	8 925	30 555	12 000	12 000	12 000	28 562	11 471	-
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 599	16 628	8 925	30 555	12 000	12 000	12 000	28 562	11 471	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		38 113	51 050	41 294	65 378	55 187	55 187	55 187	75 554	79 999	58 691
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 272	572	-	1 415	1 415	1 415	1 415	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		1 252	494	-	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		20	78	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	88	88	88	88	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		70	160	13	336	336	336	336	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		70	99	13	336	336	336	336	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		90	184	-	4 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	548	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		67	51	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	169	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	785	785	785	785	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		23	43	-	3 711	3 711	3 711	3 711	380	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		686	452	14	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 109	2 365	3 000
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		135	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		-	184	-	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 109	2 365	3 000

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		3 093	3 585	1 046	1 942	2 380	2 380	2 380	-	-	-
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	120	120	120	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		3 074	3 585	1 046	1 942	2 260	2 260	2 260	-	-	-
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 180	208	-	-	-	-	-	2 002	-	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		1 162	208	-	-	-	-	-	843	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 158	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		158	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		438	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		438	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		229	226	1 337	40	470	470	470	44	40	42
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		229	77	1 337	40	470	470	470	44	40	42
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		652	400	108	240	2 690	2 690	2 690	506	-	-
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		420	140	108	240	690	690	690	169	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		232	260	-	-	-	-	-	337	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7 869	6 573	2 518	11 413	15 732	15 732	15 732	5 209	2 405	3 042
Total Capital Expenditure		45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733

EC142 Senqu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			2 052	1 483	3 599	21 289	52 601	52 601	52 601	37 447	17 534	13 416
Call investment deposits		1	292 208	311 612	347 829	232 774	232 774	232 774	232 774	197 858	158 286	110 800
Consumer debtors		1	10 126	13 129	17 703	21 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	18 273	21 506	25 100
Other debtors			10 219	9 275	11 848	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378
Current portion of long-term receivables			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory		2	697	411	1 121	403	411	411	411	411	411	411
Total current assets			315 302	335 911	382 099	281 143	306 464	306 464	306 464	259 368	203 116	155 106
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property			28 490	45 607	46 031	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607
Investment in Associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment		3	362 560	411 325	441 113	521 165	515 292	515 292	515 292	574 203	634 258	673 029
Biological			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible			318	265	175	197	197	197	197	127	67	17
Other non-current assets			1 098	3 147	1 747	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets			392 466	460 344	489 065	566 969	561 096	561 096	561 096	619 937	679 932	718 653
TOTAL ASSETS			707 768	796 255	871 164	848 113	867 560	867 560	867 560	879 306	883 048	873 759
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing		4	840	855	870	887	887	887	887	904	923	942
Consumer deposits			1 564	1 630	1 665	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 901	1 996	2 096
Trade and other payables		4	24 963	29 165	27 623	28 532	29 787	29 787	29 787	31 220	31 639	32 378
Provisions			11 509	12 572	14 864	15 100	15 100	15 100	15 100	16 934	17 899	18 900
Total current liabilities			38 876	44 221	45 023	46 330	47 584	47 584	47 584	50 959	52 457	54 317
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			10 360	9 505	8 635	7 747	7 747	7 747	7 747	6 844	5 921	4 978
Provisions			20 006	21 501	20 189	26 777	26 777	26 777	26 777	25 788	29 252	33 159
Total non current liabilities			30 366	31 006	28 824	34 525	34 525	34 525	34 525	32 631	35 172	38 137
TOTAL LIABILITIES			69 242	75 227	73 847	80 855	82 109	82 109	82 109	83 591	87 630	92 454
NET ASSETS			638 525	721 028	797 318	767 258	785 451	785 451	785 451	795 715	795 418	781 305
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			584 367	656 409	728 206	488 958	482 033	482 033	482 033	530 938	585 431	618 355
Reserves		4	54 158	64 619	69 112	278 301	303 418	303 418	303 418	264 777	209 987	162 950
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			638 525	721 028	797 318	767 258	785 451	785 451	785 451	795 715	795 418	781 305

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC142 Senqu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

20142 Cenqu - Table A1: Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		4 104	11 844	9 122	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 414	7 848	8 297
Service charges		32 124	33 949	38 568	42 053	42 053	42 053	42 053	45 871	48 557	51 332
Other revenue		13 013	20 112	10 077	4 561	6 291	6 291	6 291	4 528	4 799	5 087
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	140 045	147 318	158 445	166 246	196 750	196 750	196 750	176 705	175 166	169 744
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	42 159	41 850	45 936	36 332	37 623	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Interest		20 577	20 352	21 294	20 798	18 800	18 800	18 800	21 908	23 220	24 606
Dividends		—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(163 216)	(197 047)	(199 611)	(237 860)	(243 948)	(243 948)	(243 948)	(267 627)	(275 692)	(288 486)
Finance charges		(1 038)	(937)	(831)	(3 188)	(3 188)	(3 188)	(3 188)	(3 380)	(3 582)	(3 797)
Transfers and Grants	1	—	(550)	(37)	(48)	(48)	(48)	(48)	(42)	(45)	(47)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		87 768	76 891	82 963	35 992	61 432	61 432	61 432	31 489	23 728	10 952
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Capital assets		(45 981)	(57 282)	(43 812)	(76 792)	(70 919)	(70 919)	(70 919)	(80 763)	(82 403)	(61 733)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(45 981)	(57 280)	(43 812)	(76 792)	(70 919)	(70 919)	(70 919)	(80 763)	(82 403)	(61 733)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		132	66	36	86	86	86	86	91	95	100
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(827)	(841)	(855)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(886)	(904)	(923)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(696)	(775)	(819)	(784)	(784)	(784)	(784)	(796)	(809)	(823)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		41 091	18 835	38 332	(41 584)	(10 272)	(10 272)	(10 272)	(50 070)	(59 485)	(51 604)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	253 169	294 260	313 095	295 647	295 647	295 647	295 647	285 375	235 305	175 821
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	294 260	313 095	351 427	254 063	285 375	285 375	285 375	235 305	175 821	124 216

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC142 Senqu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Current Year 2020/21 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	294 260	313 095	351 427	254 063	285 375	285 375	285 375	235 305	175 821	124 216
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		294 260	313 095	351 427	254 063	285 375	285 375	285 375	235 305	175 821	124 216
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		15 919	13 289	15 072	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(8 823)	(6 930)	(11 507)	(4 771)	527	527	527	522	(1 484)	(3 410)
Other provisions		11 509	12 572	14 864	15 100	15 100	15 100	15 100	16 934	17 899	18 900
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	204 882	213 839	225 112	212 389	237 507	237 507	237 507	197 547	141 413	93 004
Total Application of cash and investments:		223 487	232 769	243 541	235 484	265 899	265 899	265 899	227 769	170 593	121 261
Surplus(shortfall)		70 773	80 326	107 887	18 579	19 476	19 476	19 476	7 537	5 227	2 956

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

EC142 Senqu - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	45 981	57 623	43 812	61 271	49 544	49 544	53 279	68 094	52 533
Roads Infrastructure		24 190	22 450	18 732	9 469	16 453	16 453	1 097	15 659	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 217	19 485	15 000
Electrical Infrastructure		6 176	7 734	2 422	2 288	3 877	3 877	3 079	5 203	12 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 018	16 628	8 925	28 329	8 000	8 000	26 031	11 471	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		33 384	46 812	30 079	40 085	28 330	28 330	34 424	51 818	27 200
Community Facilities		2 619	4 385	2 426	10 082	9 382	9 382	8 899	8 143	22 291
Sport and Recreation Facilities		774	223	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		3 392	4 608	2 426	10 082	9 382	9 382	8 899	8 143	22 291
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 279	3 954	8 853	672	400	400	6 748	5 728	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		3 279	3 954	8 853	672	400	400	6 748	5 728	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		32	49	–	88	88	88	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		32	49	–	88	88	88	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		487	1 260	–	3 370	3 370	3 370	2 277	2 365	3 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		304	53	27	300	300	300	169	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		3 492	885	1 123	5 496	6 046	6 046	761	40	42
Transport Assets		1 610	–	1 304	1 178	1 628	1 628	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	–	4 094	8 640	8 640	8 435	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	912	912	912	3 374	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	912	912	912	3 374	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	982	4 500	4 500	5 061	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	982	4 500	4 500	5 061	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	2 200	3 228	3 228	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	2 200	3 228	3 228	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	11 427	12 735	12 735	19 049	14 309	9 200
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	9 200	7 735	7 735	15 000	14 309	9 200
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 227	4 000	4 000	2 530	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	11 427	11 735	11 735	17 531 843	14 309	9 200
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	843	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	675	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC142 Senqu - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Other Assets	4	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	675	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733
Roads Infrastructure		24 190	22 450	18 732	19 581	25 100	25 100	19 471	29 969	9 200
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 217	19 485	15 000
Electrical Infrastructure		6 176	7 734	2 422	2 288	3 877	3 877	3 079	5 203	12 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 018	16 628	8 925	30 555	12 000	12 000	28 562	11 471	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		33 384	46 812	30 079	52 424	40 977	40 977	55 329	66 128	36 400
Community Facilities		2 619	4 385	2 426	11 063	13 882	13 882	14 804	8 143	22 291
Sport and Recreation Facilities		774	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 392	4 608	2 426	11 063	13 882	13 882	14 804	8 143	22 291
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 279	3 954	8 853	2 872	4 628	4 628	7 423	5 728	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		3 279	3 954	8 853	2 872	4 628	4 628	7 423	5 728	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		32	49	-	88	88	88	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		32	49	-	88	88	88	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		487	1 260	-	3 370	3 370	3 370	2 277	2 365	3 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		304	53	27	300	300	300	169	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 492	885	1 123	5 496	6 046	6 046	761	40	42
Transport Assets		1 610	-	1 304	1 178	1 628	1 628	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	391 368	457 197	487 319	566 969	561 096	561 096	619 937	679 932	718 653
Roads Infrastructure		109 150	121 469	128 657	152 489	158 008	158 008	168 026	187 974	186 552
Storm water Infrastructure		42 944	43 689	45 332	38 686	38 686	38 686	41 337	59 161	72 400
Electrical Infrastructure		25 883	32 577	34 041	38 244	39 833	39 833	41 776	45 776	56 700
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16 264	21 864	30 357	72 551	53 995	53 995	82 296	93 490	93 197
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		194 240	219 599	238 387	301 970	290 522	290 522	333 435	386 401	408 850
Community Assets		40 130	52 964	53 100	63 972	66 791	66 791	79 183	84 771	104 352
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		28 490	45 607	46 031	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607
Other Assets		73 231	83 924	96 018	97 168	98 924	98 924	105 422	110 169	109 130
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		318	265	175	197	197	197	127	67	17
Computer Equipment		2 231	2 654	1 885	5 339	5 339	5 339	6 685	8 063	10 017
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 602	1 999	1 448	1 015	1 015	1 015	650	276	52
Machinery and Equipment		15 631	14 515	15 251	18 879	19 429	19 429	17 284	14 243	11 019
Transport Assets		8 261	6 653	6 015	3 805	4 255	4 255	2 527	1 318	592
Land		26 235	29 018	29 008	29 018	29 018	29 018	29 018	29 018	29 018
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	391 368	457 197	487 319	566 969	561 096	561 096	619 937	679 932	718 653
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		30 463	28 240	27 479	34 597	34 356	34 356	35 954	38 344	38 083
Depreciation	7	22 565	18 480	18 858	21 432	21 432	21 432	21 922	22 409	23 012
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7 898	9 760	8 621	13 165	12 924	12 924	14 032	15 936	15 072
Roads Infrastructure		1 843	1 898	1 769	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 827	3 053	3 312
Storm water Infrastructure		14	272	272	336	336	336	303	327	355
Electrical Infrastructure		752	868	830	1 025	731	731	822	878	941
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		208	141	68	339	369	369	323	342	363
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 816	3 179	2 940	4 396	4 132	4 132	4 274	4 600	4 970
Community Facilities		1 368	1 434	1 094	2 373	2 471	2 471	2 491	2 416	2 620
Sport and Recreation Facilities		58	391	286	229	324	324	422	454	491

EC142 Senqu - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Community Assets		1 426	1 825	1 380	2 602	2 795	2 795	2 913	2 870	3 111
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		500	759	761	1 116	916	916	1 953	3 200	1 301
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		500	759	761	1 116	916	916	1 953	3 200	1 301
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		362	465	201	677	477	477	672	721	776
Machinery and Equipment		1 023	270	442	1 883	2 033	2 033	1 810	1 945	2 096
Transport Assets		1 771	3 263	2 897	2 491	2 571	2 571	2 410	2 600	2 817
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		30 463	28 240	27 479	34 597	34 356	34 356	35 954	38 344	38 083
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.2%	30.1%	30.1%	34.0%	17.4%	14.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	72.4%	99.7%	99.7%	125.4%	63.9%	40.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.2%	2.4%	2.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.4%	2.5%	2.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	4.0%	3.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC142 Senqu - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		31 661	33 149	35 801	37 949	37 949	37 949	40 226	41 031	41 441
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 045	1 094	1 368	1 450	1 450	1 450	3 200	3 264	3 297
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		32 706	34 243	37 169	39 399	39 399	39 399	43 426	44 295	44 738
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		7 622	7 981	8 460	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 460	8 134	7 602
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		7 622	7 981	8 460	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 460	8 134	7 602
Total number of households	5	40 329	42 224	45 629	48 366	48 366	48 366	51 886	52 429	52 340
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 444	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 223	6 223	6 597	6 729	6 796
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		5 444	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 223	6 223	6 597	6 729	6 796
Using communal refuse dump		36 346	38 055	41 099	43 565	43 565	43 565	46 179	47 102	47 573
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		36 346	38 055	41 099	43 565	43 565	43 565	46 179	47 102	47 573
Total number of households	5	41 791	43 755	46 970	49 788	49 788	49 788	52 776	53 831	54 369
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	642	642	642	719	762	808
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	642	642	642	719	762	808
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 739	2 566	3 253	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 423	2 568	2 722
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	1 739	2 566	3 253	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 423	2 568	2 722

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	7 736	16 005	15 495	11 344	11 344	11 344	11 344	12 025	12 746	13 511
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 739	2 566	3 253	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 296	2 423	2 568	2 722
Net Property Rates		5 997	13 439	12 242	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 602	10 178	10 789
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	31 861	33 059	41 016	44 007	44 007	44 007	44 007	49 286	52 243	55 378
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	642	642	642	642	719	762	808
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		31 861	33 059	41 016	43 365	43 365	43 365	43 365	48 567	51 481	54 570
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	10 119	11 478	10 220	10 226	10 226	10 226	10 226	10 840	11 490	12 179
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		10 119	11 478	10 220	10 226	10 226	10 226	10 226	10 840	11 490	12 179
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		996	1 122	1 191	1 968	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 952	2 069	2 193
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	996	1 122	1 191	1 968	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 952	2 069	2 193
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	61 360	65 779	70 096	76 047	76 047	76 047	76 047	80 610	85 447	90 573
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 222	9 149	10 005	10 850	10 850	10 850	10 850	11 501	12 191	12 923
Medical Aid Contributions		3 930	4 695	5 367	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 687	6 028	6 389
Overtime		3	-	-	73	73	73	73	77	82	87
Performance Bonus		2 347	2 485	2 730	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 744	2 908	3 083	3 268
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		421	445	716	537	537	537	537	569	604	640
Housing Allowances		429	411	473	445	445	445	445	471	500	530
Other benefits and allowances		26	86	78	599	599	599	599	635	673	713
Payments in lieu of leave		2 788	1 971	2 548	2 593	2 593	2 593	2 593	2 749	2 914	3 088
Long service awards		256	289	374	413	413	413	413	438	464	492
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 497	1 509	1 197	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 403	1 487	1 576
sub-total	5	81 280	86 820	93 583	100 989	100 989	100 989	100 989	107 049	113 472	120 280
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	81 280	86 820	93 583	100 989						

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Employee related costs		–	–		–	–	–	–			
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–		4 589	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 345	4 681	5 064
Contracted Services		4 761	5 694	4 772	8 441	8 354	8 354	8 354	9 566	11 123	9 865
Other Expenditure		3 137	4 066	3 849	135	135	135	135	122	131	143
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	7 898	9 760	8 621	13 165	12 924	12 924	12 924	14 032	15 936	15 072
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		8 561	11 151	11 510	17 135	18 402	18 402	18 402	18 644	19 839	21 131
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		8 561	11 151	11 510	17 135	18 402	18 402	18 402	18 644	19 839	21 131

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Planning & Development	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	Vote 5 - Road Transport	Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 14 - Water	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	9 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 602
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 567	-	-	-	48 567
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 840	-	-	10 840
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	19	-	2	-	-	-	98	10	-	-	3	-	-	131
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	19 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 834
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 430	603	-	-	2 686
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	106	20	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	175
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	1 246	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249
Agency services		-	-	-	-	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050
Other revenue		-	63	174	186	366	-	-	-	55	-	43	-	1 065	-	-	1 952
Transfers and subsidies		6 269	7 627	-	95 906	2 566	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	31 419	31 419	-	-	176 705
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		6 269	7 690	193	126 287	5 251	-	-	-	1 655	10	93	81 415	43 929	-	-	272 791
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		9 621	13 383	17 494	16 366	11 663	3 164	-	-	7 390	1 505	807	6 342	19 314	-	-	107 049
Remuneration of councillors		15 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 336
Debt impairment		-	-	-	2 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 877	4 817	-	-	13 391
Depreciation & asset impairment		626	739	1 594	893	11 611	1 567	-	-	1 256	679	-	1 780	1 179	-	-	21 922
Finance charges		150	-	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 810	407	-	-	3 380
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 758	-	-	-	47 758
Inventory consumed		575	602	2 107	645	2 398	27	-	-	1 342	140	46	3 040	7 724	-	-	18 644
Contracted services		1 030	9 553	10 690	7 082	2 319	306	-	-	1 751	602	272	2 373	5 571	-	-	41 550
Transfers and subsidies		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
Other expenditure		3 953	2 214	13 498	10 238	1 695	30	-	-	962	3	64	1 421	5 488	-	-	39 568
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		31 291	26 533	46 397	37 920	29 687	5 094	-	-	12 700	2 929	1 189	70 400	44 500	-	-	308 640
Surplus/(Deficit)		(25 022)	(18 843)	(46 204)	88 367	(24 437)	(5 094)	-	-	(11 044)	(2 920)	(1 096)	11 015	(571)	-	-	(35 848)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	46 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 112
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(25 022)	(18 843)	(46 204)	88 367	21 675	(5 094)	-	-	(11 044)	(2 920)	(1 096)	11 015	(571)	-	-	10 264

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors		50 920	63 732	79 865	85 035	84 035	84 035	84 035	98 400	113 627	129 768
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(40 794)	(50 603)	(62 162)	(63 736)	(68 736)	(68 736)	(68 736)	(80 127)	(92 122)	(104 668)
Total Consumer debtors		10 126	13 129	17 703	21 299	15 299	15 299	15 299	18 273	21 506	25 100
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		33 507	40 794	50 603	57 103	57 103	57 103	57 103	68 736	80 127	92 122
Contributions to the provision		10 097	11 415	14 098	7 633	12 633	12 633	12 633	13 391	14 195	15 046
Bad debts written off		(2 809)	(1 606)	(2 539)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(2 000)	(2 200)	(2 500)
Balance at end of year		40 794	50 603	62 162	63 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	80 127	92 122	104 668
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		3 123	4 470	5 292	9 041	10 556	10 556				

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		772	697	411	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 121	411	411	411
Acquisitions		1 740	2 382	3 028	2 586	2 466	2 466	2 466	2 928	3 145	3 390
Issues	7	(1 815)	(2 668)	(2 318)	(3 304)	(3 176)	(3 176)	(3 176)	(2 928)	(3 145)	(3 390)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		697	411	1 121	403	411	411	411	411	411	411
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		697	411	1 121	403	411	411	411	411	411	411
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		492 646	557 517	604 032	710 127	704 254	704 254	704 254	785 017	867 420	929 153
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		130 086	146 192	162 920	188 961	188 961	188 961	188 961	210 813	233 162	256 124
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	362 560	411 325	441 113	521 165	515 292	515 292	515 292	574 203	634 258	673 029
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		840	855	870	887	887	887	887	904	923	942
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		840	855	870	887	887	887	887	904	923	942
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	3 473	6 822	4 116	9 098	10 352	10 352	10 352	11 786	12 205	12 944
Other creditors		5 571	9 054	8 435	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668	6 668
Unspent conditional transfers		15 919	13 289	15 072	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	24 963	29 165	27 623	28 532	29 787	29 787	29 787	31 220	31 639	32 378
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	10 360	9 505	8 635	7 747	7 747	7 747	7 747	6 844	5 921	4 978
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		10 360	9 505	8 635	7 747	7 747	7 747	7 747	6 844	5 921	4 978
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		12 950	11 789	11 045	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	15 433	18 113	21 117
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5 610	7 717	6 963	8 317	8 317	8 317	8 317	7 563	7 863	8 163
Other		1 446	1 995	2 181	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 792	3 276	3 879
Total Provisions - non-current		20 006	21 501	20 189	26 777	26 777	26 777	26 777	25 788	29 252	33 159
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		526 526	584 367	656 409	449 690	449 690	449 690	449 690	482 033	530 938	585 431
GRAP adjustments		-	2 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		526 526	587 147	656 409	449 690	449 690	449 690	449 690	482 033	530 938	585 431
Surplus/(Deficit)		57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	23 800	(1 318)	(1 318)	(1 318)	38 641	54 790	47 037
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	584 367	656 409	728 206	488 958	482 033	482 033	482 033	530 938	585 431	618 355
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	177 329	202 493	202 493	202 493	160 571	101 625	48 108
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	35 060	35 014	35 014	35 014	36 976	39 788	44 896

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Revaluation		54 158	64 619	69 112	65 912	65 912	65 912	65 912	67 230	68 574	69 946
Total Reserves	2	54 158	64 619	69 112	278 301	303 418	303 418	303 418	264 777	209 987	162 950
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	638 525	721 028	797 318	767 258	785 451	785 451	785 451	795 715	795 418	781 305

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		2 692	2 617	2 427	2 705	2 543	2 543	2 683	2 844	3 014
To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining access roads, bridges and storm water	ROADS BRIDGES AND TRANSPORT	BSD02		31 375	44 693	45 126	38 951	38 951	38 951	48 680	41 459	43 219
To ensure effective management and maintenance of indoor recreational community facilities	INDOOR RECREATIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	BSD03		100	72	348	98	98	98	104	110	116
To ensure effective management, construction and maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials	CEMETRIES AND PAUPER BURIAL	BSD04		20	17	18	44	42	42	44	46	49
To construct, maintain, identify, establish and upgrade existing urban sportsfields	SPORTS	BSD05		0	9	1	9	9	9	10	10	11
To provide library services to all residents	LIBRARIES	BSD06		1 525	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 640	1 714
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces	PARKS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	BSD07		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To maintain and control the municipal commonage	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMALS	BSD08		108	27	37	97	91	91	96	102	108
To maintain and effectively operate the pounds	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		37 389	40 021	41 506	42 127	48 163	48 163	43 929	45 899	45 610
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and reduce waste												
That all registered indigent households receive free basic electricity and refuse removal	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		(1 739)	(2 566)	(3 253)	(2 296)	(2 296)	(2 296)	(2 423)	(2 568)	(2 722)
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with clearing of overhead lines identified by Council	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		66 916	69 095	75 427	74 973	82 365	82 365	81 415	87 634	88 729
To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings / To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives / To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	OFFICE SPACE	BSD12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To undertake risk assessments and develop risk plans to combat or mitigate risk where possible / To implement the fraud prevention policy	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure compliance with all legislated deadlines such as MFMA & MSA IDP and budget dates	COMPLIANCE	GGPP02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit action plan	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		6 948	7 032	7 309	7 254	7 254	7 254	6 269	6 512	6 296
To promote interactive communication with customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as IDP etc.	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GGPP04		141	85	91	118	111	111	117	124	131
To ensure that the HIV & Aids strategy is implemented through HIV & Aids Council meetings and public participation / To ensure that targeted groups such as the elderly, people with disabilities, youth and women are developed and included in government activities / To increase the participation of youth in government activities through the IDP	MAINSTREAMING	GGPP05		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives	TOURISM	LED01		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	-	-
To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED02		-	26	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote the growth of BBEE and local contractors through supply chain management processes / To ensure that bid committees function in accordance with scm legislation / To comply with the MFMA prescriptions of supply chain management	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTING)	MFMV01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per Department through regular asset checks and reporting / To ensure compliance by developing and maintaining a fully GRAP compliant asset register	ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure the financial viability of the municipality by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03		106 605	117 931	125 069	123 385	141 678	141 678	128 581	134 197	133 072
To ensure good payroll management and implementation	PAYROLL	MFMV04		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission requirements	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		18	18	11	130	122	122	129	137	145
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA guidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure an continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07		-	292	35	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSDP)	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To develop and implement the employment equity plan as per the set targets	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, human resource management and staff development	RERUITMENT,SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03		115	169	164	24	23	23	24	25	27
To ensure the physical and mental well being of employees through the implantation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implemnet OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured/To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings	BUILDINGS	MTID09		65	81	3	18	18	18	19	20	22
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10		3 037	16 818	772	33	31	31	33	35	37
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation /To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12		77	36	35	63	59	59	63	66	70
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee Meetings	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure capital Infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14		6 250	1 888	2 249	1 912	1 912	1 912	2 427	2 182	2 275
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	261 645	299 867	298 888	291 150	322 677	322 677	318 904	320 475	321 923

References
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		4 025	4 815	5 792	5 937	5 937	5 937	6 219	6 569	6 942
To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining access roads, bridges and storm water	ROADS BRIDGES AND TRANSPORT	BSD02		21 194	22 744	22 087	26 061	26 061	26 061	27 450	29 092	30 872
To ensure effective management and maintenance of indoor recreational community facilities	INFRASTRUCTURE INDOOR RECREATIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	BSD03		4 979	5 920	6 346	6 656	6 834	6 834	6 989	7 429	7 906
To ensure effective management, construction and maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials	COMMUNITY FACILITIES CEMETRIES AND PAUPER BURIAL	BSD04		2 020	1 944	1 774	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 443	2 608	2 789
To construct, maintain, identify, establish and upgrade existing urban sportsfields	SPORTS	BSD05		1 671	2 090	1 769	2 412	2 517	2 517	2 693	2 861	3 041
To provide library services to all residents	LIBRARIES	BSD06		1 779	1 954	2 061	2 179	2 179	2 179	2 300	2 435	2 579
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces	PARKS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	BSD07		331	342	294	403	403	403	427	453	480
To maintain and control the municipal commonage /	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF	BSD08		1 590	1 828	1 658	1 879	1 884	1 884	2 246	2 112	2 238
To maintain and effectively operate the pounds	ANIMAL											
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and reduce waste	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		16 405	21 656	22 027	29 187	36 327	36 327	32 528	34 313	36 227
That all registered indigent households receive free basic electricity and refuse removal	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		14 216	18 083	18 089	12 900	16 900	16 900	18 816	19 945	21 142
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with identification of problem areas as identified by Council	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		33 822	39 855	43 226	49 865	52 617	52 617	58 003	61 415	65 060
To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings / To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives / To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	OFFICE SPACE	BSD12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote and instill good governance practices within Senqu municipality	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		985	1 102	1 284	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 441	1 526	1 615
To ensure compliance with all legislated deadlines such as MFMA & MSA IDP and budget dates	COMPLIANCE	GGPP02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit action plan	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		24 862	29 679	27 365	30 723	30 768	30 768	31 195	32 911	34 747
To promote interactive communication with customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as Imbizos	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GGPP04		5 018	5 228	5 352	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 242	6 594	6 970
To promote the mainstreaming and upliftment of HIV and AIDS, women and children, youth, people with disabilities and the elderly into municipal Socio-Economic Programmes and Priorities	MAINSTREAMING	GGPP05		316	1 037	301	517	517	517	451	478	507
To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives	TOURISM	LED01		994	954	890	1 201	1 189	1 189	6 347	1 207	1 271
To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED02		5 831	3 042	2 925	8 272	8 198	8 198	8 575	9 065	9 588
To ensure the efficient and effective procurement of goods and services	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTING)	MFMV01		3 236	3 295	3 494	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 598	3 805	4 025
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per Department through regular asset checks and reporting	ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		2 195	1 808	1 892	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 845	1 948	2 057
To ensure the financial viability of the municipality by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in terms of the Medium Term Budget	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03		10 100	11 221	13 055	21 023	20 902	20 902	22 746	24 001	25 333
To ensure good payroll management and implementation	PAYROLL	MFMV04		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		6 489	7 409	3 169	2 290	2 290	2 290	1 999	2 119	2 246
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA guidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06		1 222	1 934	1 655	2 786	2 786	2 786	5 626	6 813	7 459
To ensure an continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07		3 241	4 321	4 174	7 693	7 693	7 693	7 158	7 558	7 984
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSDP) / To submit the skills plan and annual training report as legislated	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01		1 478	1 729	4 084	2 865	2 708	2 708	2 966		

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		4 025	4 815	5 792	5 937	5 937	5 937	6 219	6 569	6 942
To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining access roads, bridges and storm water	ROADS BRIDGES AND TRANSPORT	BSD02		21 194	22 744	22 087	26 061	26 061	26 061	27 450	29 092	30 872
To ensure effective management and maintenance of indoor recreational community facilities	INFRASTRUCTURE INDOOR RECREATIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	BSD03		4 979	5 920	6 346	6 656	6 834	6 834	6 989	7 429	7 906
To ensure effective management, construction and maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials	CEMETRIES AND PAUPER BURIAL	BSD04		2 020	1 944	1 774	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 443	2 608	2 789
To construct, maintain, identify, establish and upgrade existing urban sportsfields	SPORTS	BSD05		1 671	2 090	1 769	2 412	2 517	2 517	2 693	2 861	3 041
To provide library services to all residents	LIBRARIES	BSD06		1 779	1 954	2 061	2 179	2 179	2 179	2 300	2 435	2 579
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces	PARKS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	BSD07		331	342	294	403	403	403	427	453	480
To maintain and control the municipal commonage /	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF	BSD08		1 590	1 828	1 658	1 879	1 884	1 884	2 246	2 112	2 238
To maintain and effectively operate the pounds	ANIMAL											
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and reduce waste	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		16 405	21 656	22 027	29 187	36 327	36 327	32 528	34 313	36 227
That all registered indigent households receive free basic electricity and refuse removal	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		14 216	18 083	18 089	12 900	16 900	16 900	18 816	19 945	21 142
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with identification of problem areas as identified by Council	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		33 822	39 855	43 226	49 865	52 617	52 617	58 003	61 415	65 060
To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings / To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives / To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	OFFICE SPACE	BSD12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote and instill good governance practices within Senqu municipality	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		985	1 102	1 284	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 441	1 526	1 615
To ensure compliance with all legislated deadlines such as MFMA & MSA IDP and budget dates	COMPLIANCE	GGPP02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit action plan	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		24 862	29 679	27 365	30 723	30 768	30 768	31 195	32 911	34 747
To promote interactive communication with customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as Imbizos	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GGPP04		5 018	5 228	5 352	6 495	6 495	6 495	6 242	6 594	6 970
To promote the mainstreaming and upliftment of HIV and AIDS, women and children, youth, people with disabilities and the elderly into municipal Socio-Economic Programmes and Priorities	MAINSTREAMING	GGPP05		316	1 037	301	517	517	517	451	478	507
To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives	TOURISM	LED01		994	954	890	1 201	1 189	1 189	6 347	1 207	1 271
To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED02		5 831	3 042	2 925	8 272	8 198	8 198	8 575	9 065	9 588
To ensure the efficient and effective procurement of goods and services	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTING)	MFMV01		3 236	3 295	3 494	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 598	3 805	4 025
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per Department through regular asset checks and reporting	ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		2 195	1 808	1 892	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 845	1 948	2 057
To ensure the financial viability of the municipality by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in terms of the Medium Term Budget	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03		10 100	11 221	13 055	21 023	20 902	20 902	22 746	24 001	25 333
To ensure good payroll management and implementation	PAYROLL	MFMV04		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		6 489	7 409	3 169	2 290	2 290	2 290	1 999	2 119	2 246
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA guidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06		1 222	1 934	1 655	2 786	2 786	2 786	5 626	6 813	7 459
To ensure an continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07		3 241	4 321	4 174	7 693	7 693	7 693	7 158	7 558	7 984
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSDP) / To submit the skills plan and annual training report as legislated	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01		1 478	1 729	4 084	2 865	2 708	2 708	2 966	3 144	3 332
To develop and implement the employment equity plan as per the set targets	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	MTID02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand													
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and sick leave systems To ensure the physical and mental well-being of employees through the implementation of an employee wellness programme To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implement OHS legislation To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee To ensure capital infrastructure management and reporting	RECRUITMENT,SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03		4 224	4 746	4 264	8 564	8 649	8 649	8 655	9 171	9 719	
	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04		368	462	30	525	497	497	552	585	620	
	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05		44	63	452	117	117	117	103	109	116	
	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07		3 397	5 336	2 417	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 310	3 508	3 719	
	POLICIES AND BY-LAWS	MTID08		12	482	–	192	192	192	185	196	208	
	BUILDINGS	MTID09		8 480	6 647	6 691	7 936	7 536	7 536	9 961	11 690	10 303	
	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10		7 718	6 531	6 213	9 432	9 632	9 632	10 338	10 947	11 593	
	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11		7 102	6 974	6 945	7 406	7 406	7 406	7 210	5 670	6 004	
	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12		2 153	2 679	2 591	4 212	3 828	3 828	4 653	4 982	3 672	
	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	PMU REPORTING	MTID14		2 306	2 694	2 724	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 368	3 512	3 670	
	Allocations to other priorities												
	Total Expenditure				1	203 804	230 605	227 091	275 683	289 017	289 017	308 640	320 771
References													

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

[illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and sick leave systems	RERUITMENT,SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03		-	-	-	785	785	785	-	-	-
To ensure the physical and mental well being of employees through the implantation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and imolement OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure a good relationship between management and employees through regular interactions on labour issues	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	MTID06		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07		-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY	MTID08		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured	BUILDINGS	MTID09		3 067	3 954	8 853	5 911	6 939	6 939	380	-	-
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10		67	51	-	-	1 000	1 000	843	-	-
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system in implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11		-	99	13	336	336	336	-	-	-
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existino urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure development and adoption of the IDP and budget process plan and IDP s per legislated timeframes / To co-ordinate meetings of the IDP Rep forum and IDP and Budget steering committee	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	MTID13		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure capital infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14		-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Buildings										
Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings										
Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14	Completion of project	251	3 643	8 853	2 200	3 228	3 228	-	-	-
Municipal Parking Bay	Completion of project	2 793	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Road Transport										
Function 1 - Roads										
Sub-function 1 - Access Roads										
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	859	4 155	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	309	-	5 400	-	-	-	-	-
Tienbank Property Access Construction	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	432	800	800	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads										
Herschel Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the	12 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tienbank Paved Roads	Completion of project to the specification of the	9 038	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	1 395	-	255	-	-	-	-	-
New Rest Construction - Paving	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	9 200	7 735	7 735	15 000	14 309	9 200
Barkly East Pavements	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	3 566	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	10 473	2 400	4 598	4 598	-	-	-
Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Grey	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	785	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	196	300	300	-	-	-
Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	4 224	-
Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East.	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	8 447	-
Function 2 - Road Structures										
Sub-function 1 - Bridges										
Bridge Ward 5	Completion of project to the specification of the	3 110	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transwilger Bridge	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	912	912	912	3 374	-	-
Construction of a pedestrian bridge between Esilindini and Frans (W12)	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	2 989	-
Function 3 - Road and Traffic Regulation										
Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices										
Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	672	400	400	6 748	5 728	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management										
Function 1 - Storm water										
Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance										
Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey.	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 109	9 742	15 000
Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges..	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 109	9 742	-
Vote9 - Community & Social Services										
Function 1 - Community Halls										
Sub-function 1 - Buildings										
Community Hall - Ward 9	Completion of the hall to specifications	1 162	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renovation of the hall to specifications	633	158	-	982	4 500	4 500	5 061	-	-
Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit	Renovation of the hall to specifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	-	-
Function 2 - Cemeteries										
Sub-function 1 - Cemeteries										
Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	183	105	8 200	7 500	7 500	6 748	-	-
Construction of New Cemetery in Sterkspruit	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	442	442	442	993	2 906	22 291
Fencing of existing cemeteries at Joveleni, Hlirana and Voyizana	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 158	-	-
Senqu Cemeteries	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	1 440	1 440	1 440	-	5 237	-
Vote10 - Sport & Recreation										
Function 1 - Sport Facilities										
Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities										

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Naledi Sport Field - Ward 2	Fully functional sport	524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kwa-Gcina Sport Field - Ward 13	Fully functional sport	249	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence	Fully functional sport	–	140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function 2 - Parks and Gardens										
Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens										
Establishment of Park (Lady Grey)	Completion of project to the specification of the	228	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Completion of project to the specification of the	158	–	590	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote11 - Public Safety										
Function 1 - Public Safety										
Sub-function 1 - Pounds										
Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14	Fully functional animal pound	438	3 718	1 730	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote12 - Electricity										
Function 1 - Electricity distribution										
Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure										
Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	Completion of project to the specification of the	2 406	1 816	289	2 000	1 426	1 426	2 699	2 703	3 200
DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	Completion of project to the specification of the	3 769	5 769	2 133	–	2 283	2 283	–	2 000	1 000
High Mast Lights	Completion of project to the specification of the	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	8 000
Function 2 - Street Lighting										
Sub-function 1 - Street Lighting										
Erection of new street lights in Kwezi Naledi (Primary school area)	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	–	149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote13 - Waste Management										
Function 1 - Refuse										
Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	–	380	112	4 200	500	500	8 906	11 471	–
Solid Waste Site - Herschel	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	243	79	90	13 329	3 000	3 000	9 619	–	–
Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	210	–	106	10 500	4 000	4 000	7 507	–	–
Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	210	–	106	300	500	500	–	–	–
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	104	10 036	7 636	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	2 252	1 282	–	2 227	4 000	4 000	2 530	–	–
Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	–	4 851	876	–	–	–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.5%	1.4%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.4%	3.3%	3.4%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	19.1%	14.7%	12.5%	2.8%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.8%	3.1%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	8.1	7.6	8.5	6.1	6.4	6.4	6.4	5.1	3.9	2.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	8.1	7.6	6.9	4.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	3.7	2.5	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	7.6	7.1	7.8	5.5	6.0	6.0	6.0	4.6	3.4	2.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		75.5%	79.0%	75.1%	78.5%	78.5%	78.5%	78.5%	77.2%	77.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		75.5%	79.0%	75.1%	78.5%	78.5%	78.5%	78.5%	77.2%	77.1%	76.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.9%	8.9%	11.6%	10.5%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	8.7%	9.7%	11.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.2%	2.2%	1.2%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	5.0%	6.9%	10.4%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
		3 477	4 128	4 316	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	2 973	2 676	2 408
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
		3 340	4 263	3 702	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	2 856	2 570	2 313
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		14.03%	16.44%	16.57%	13.33%	13.33%	13.33%	13.33%	12.00%	10.80%	9.72%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.6%	34.3%	36.8%	39.6%	35.4%	35.4%	35.4%	39.2%	41.0%	43.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.8%	39.2%	41.8%	45.3%	40.5%	40.5%		44.9%	46.8%	49.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.5%	3.9%	3.4%	5.2%	4.5%	4.5%		5.1%	5.8%	5.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.2%	8.4%	8.4%	9.7%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	9.3%	9.4%	9.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3.9	4.9	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.5	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	41.4%	38.1%	46.0%	42.5%	32.9%	32.9%	32.9%	34.2%	36.7%	39.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	22.0	20.0	22.7	13.8	14.9	14.9	14.9	11.3	8.1	5.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			136	118		148	148	148	148	148	148	148
Females aged 5 - 14			19	16		23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Males aged 5 - 14			19	17		27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Females aged 15 - 34			24	21		40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Males aged 15 - 34			23	19		46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Unemployment			102	99		52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						148	148	148	148	148	148	148
Number of poor people in municipal area						105	105	105	105	105	105	105
Number of households in municipal area						40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Number of poor households in municipal area						27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Definition of poor household (R per month)						<3500	<3500	<3500	<3500	<3500	<3500	<3500
Housing statistics	3											
Formal						27 929	27 929	27 929	27 929	27 929	27 929	27 929
Informal						1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477
Total number of households			-	-	-	29 406	29 406	29 406	29 406	29 406	29 406	29 406
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	31 661	33 149	35 801	37 949	37 949	37 949	40 226	41 031	41 441
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1 045	1 094	1 368	1 450	1 450	1 450	3 200	3 264	3 297
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	32 706	34 243	37 169	39 399	39 399	39 399	43 426	44 295	44 738
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 460	8 134	7 602
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 460	8 134	7 602
		Total number of households	40 329	42 224	45 629	48 366	48 366	48 366	51 886	52 429	52 340
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	5 444	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 223	6 223	6 597	6 729	6 796
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5 444	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 223	6 223	6 597	6 729	6 796
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	36 346	38 055	41 099	43 565	43 565	43 565	46 179	47 102	47 573
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	36 346	38 055	41 099	43 565	43 565	43 565	46 179	47 102	47 573
		Total number of households	41 791	43 755	46 970	49 788	49 788	49 788	52 776	53 831	54 369
Municipal in-house services			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

Municipal entity services		Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24			
			Water:												
			Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Sanitation/sewerage:												
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Energy:												
			Electricity (at least min.service level)	31 661	33 149	35 801	37 949	37 949	37 949	40 226	41 031	41 441			
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1 045	1 094	1 368	1 450	1 450	1 450	3 200	3 264	3 297			
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			32 706	34 243	37 169	39 399	39 399	39 399	43 426	44 295	44 738	
			Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other energy sources	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 460	8 134	7 602			
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			7 622	7 981	8 460	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 460	8 134	7 602	
			Total number of households			40 329	42 224	45 629	48 366	48 366	48 366	51 886	52 429	52 340	
			Refuse:												
			Removed at least once a week	5 444	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 223	6 223	6 597	6 729	6 796			
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			5 444	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 223	6 223	6 597	6 729	6 796	
			Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Using communal refuse dump	36 346	38 055	41 099	43 565	43 565	43 565	46 179	47 102	47 573			
			Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			36 346	38 055	41 099	43 565	43 565	43 565	46 179	47 102	47 573	
			Total number of households			41 791	43 755	46 970	49 788	49 788	49 788	52 776	53 831	54 369	
			Municipal entity services		Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Name of municipal entity				Household service targets (000)											
		Water:													
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:													
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Name of municipal entity		Energy:													
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:													
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Names of service providers			Household service targets (000)												
			Water:												
			Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Names of service providers			Sanitation/sewerage:												
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers		Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	641 674	641 674	641 674	718 675	761 796	807 504
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

EC142 Senqu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	294 260	313 095	351 427	254 063	285 375	285 375	285 375	235 305	175 821	124 216
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	70 773	80 326	107 887	18 579	19 476	19 476	19 476	7 537	5 227	2 956
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	22.0	20.0	22.7	13.8	14.9	14.9	14.9	11.3	8.1	5.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	57 841	69 262	71 797	15 467	33 660	33 660	33 660	10 264	(297)	(14 113)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	14.8%	3.5%	(7.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.2%	0.0%	(0.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	87.8%	101.8%	81.4%	77.0%	79.8%	79.8%	79.8%	75.8%	75.7%	75.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	15.2%	15.1%	16.4%	12.2%	20.2%	20.2%	20.2%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	99.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	10.1%	31.9%	(9.7%)	(22.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.4%	13.7%	13.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.2%	2.4%	2.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.4%	2.5%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	12.2%	12.2%	0.0%	10.4%	0.0%	0.0%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			20.8%	9.5%	(1.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.2%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			124.1%	(8.9%)	(26.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			3.8%	24.1%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			13.4%	(11.0%)	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		47 977	57 976	63 478	62 639	62 639	62 639	62 639	69 009	73 149	77 538
Service charges			47 977	57 976	63 478	62 639	62 639	62 639	62 639	69 009	73 149	77 538
Property rates			5 997	13 439	12 242	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 602	10 178	10 789
Service charges - electricity revenue			31 861	33 059	41 016	43 365	43 365	43 365	43 365	48 567	51 481	54 570
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			10 119	11 478	10 220	10 226	10 226	10 226	10 226	10 840	11 490	12 179
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 210	837	783	123	123	123	123	131	139	147
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			12 356	10 632	4 536	40 460	33 296	33 296	33 296	34 651	38 946	17 517
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		49 242	65 905	57 767	53 713	55 443	55 443	55 443	57 813	61 205	64 716
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		56 069	64 744	70 957	69 772	69 505	69 505	69 505	76 253	80 828	85 677
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			5 578	2 060	7 146	(2 873)	(8 873)	(8 873)	(8 873)	(3 026)	3 232	3 594
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		177 973	192 351	203 169	202 578	234 373	234 373	234 373	222 817	218 623	213 960
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	4 094	8 640	8 640		8 435	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum				6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline				4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										170 005	173 531	168 035
DoRA capital grants total MFY										46 112	43 457	44 216
Provincial operating grants										6 700	1 635	1 709
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										222 817	218 623	213 960
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Provincial Libraries										1 500	1 635	1 709
MIG 5%PMU										2 427	2 182	2 275
Equitable Share										163 362	169 699	164 060
EPWP										2 566	-	-
EPWP - Provincial										5 200	-	-
FMG										1 650	1 650	1 700
										176 705	175 166	169 744
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										46 112	41 457	43 216
Integrated National Electrification Programme										-	2 000	1 000
										46 112	43 457	44 216
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			5 578	2 060	7 146	(8 873)	(3 026)	3 232	3 594	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
			228 020	252 876	254 038	254 819	285 055	285 055	285 055	272 791	277 018	277 706
Total Operating Expenditure												
			203 804	230 605	227 091	275 683	289 017	289 017	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
			24 216	22 271	26 947	(20 865)	(3 963)	(3 963)	(3 963)	(35 848)	(43 754)	(58 329)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
										235 305		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				10.9%	0.5%	0.3%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(4.3%)	1.5%	0.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				124.1%	(8.9%)	(26.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				3.8%	24.1%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				20.8%	9.5%	(1.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.2%	6.0%	6.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				13.2%	(1.5%)	21.4%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	3.9%	4.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6.8%	7.8%	7.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				30.4%	5.0%	11.3%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					296147.8797	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			2.2%	2.4%	2.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%		2.4%	2.5%	2.2%

EC142 Senqu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%		7.0%	4.0%	3.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			15.2%	15.1%	16.4%	12.2%	20.2%	20.2%	20.2%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			12 356	10 632	4 536	40 460	33 296	33 296	33 296	34 651	38 946	17 517
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			33 625	46 991	39 276	36 332	37 623	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			73.1%	81.5%	89.6%	47.3%	53.1%	53.1%	53.1%	57.1%	52.7%	71.6%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			45 981	57 623	43 812	76 792	70 919	70 919	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	15 521	21 375	21 375	21 375	27 484	14 309	9 200
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.2%	30.1%	30.1%	30.1%	34.0%	17.4%	14.9%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			87.8%	101.8%	81.4%	77.0%	79.8%	79.8%	79.8%	75.8%	75.7%	75.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.8%	1.5%	1.4%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			70 773	80 326	107 887	18 579	19 476	19 476	19 476	7 537	5 227	2 956
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%		0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2.1%	2.4%	3.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%		2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			228 020	252 876	254 038	254 819	285 055	285 055	285 055	272 791	277 018	277 706
Total Operating Expenditure			203 804	230 605	227 091	275 683	289 017	289 017	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			24 216	22 271	26 947	(20 865)	(3 963)	(3 963)	(3 963)	(35 848)	(43 754)	(58 329)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			70 773	80 326	107 887	18 579	19 476	19 476	19 476	7 537	5 227	2 956
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1	2017-2018	2017-2018	2017-2018	2017-2018					
Date of valuation:		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Financial year valuation used		No	No	Yes	Yes					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	No	No	No	No					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		6 mths	6 mths	12 Months	12 Months					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		5 766	5 766	13 263						
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	4 459	6 781	6 781	6 781			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		307	307	255	50	50	50	43	40	38
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-			
No. of appeals by rate payers		24	24	55	3	3	3	2	4	5
No. of successful objections	8	5	5	80	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	5 997	13 439	8 536	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 591	10 166	10 776
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	4 104	11 844	7 516	7 100	7 100	7 100	7 673	8 670	9 710
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90.0%	85.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	85.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		887	1 309	1 105	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 406	1 519	1 655
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		852	1 257	1 061	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 152	1 222	1 295
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		1 739	2 566	2 166	2 259	2 259	2 259	2 559	2 740	2 950

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		6 343	16	242	1 331	364	2 984	57	–	1 854	–	–	–	–	–	77	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		7	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	449	13	362	2 469	162	384	2	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	81	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	782	14	412	2 469	811	384	7	–	119	–	–	–	–	–	89	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007899	0.010506	0.010268	0.001975	0.010268	–	–	–	0.001975	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		542	137	3 715	2 438	1 331	–	–	–	141	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		374	130	3 529	1 585	1 265	–	–	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	69.0%	95.0%	95.0%	65.0%	95.0%	–	–	–	62.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		6 343	16	242	1 331	364	2 984	57	–	1 854	–	–	–	–	–	77	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		7	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.6439	0.6825	0.7030	0.7452	0.7899	0.8373	0.8875
Residential properties - vacant land			1.0100	1.0238	1.0545	1.1178	1.1849	1.2559	1.3313
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.1641	0.1706	0.1758	0.1863	0.1975	0.2093	0.2219
Farm properties - not used			0.1590	0.1706	0.1758	0.1863	0.1975	0.2093	0.2219
Industrial properties			0.7701	0.9078	0.9350	0.9911	1.0506	1.1136	1.1804
Business and commercial properties			0.7701	0.8873	0.9139	0.9687	1.0269	1.0885	1.1538
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.6466	0.8873	0.9139	0.9687	1.0269	1.0885	1.1538
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.1610	0.0341	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>				146	164	174	203	221	239
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50kW	50kW	50kW	50kW	50 kW	50 kW	50 kW
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i>									
Meter - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	126					
Basic charge/fixed fee			-		142	151	160	169	183
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties		The R 15 000 rebate as per	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate		As per provision of Senqu	60 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Water tariffs									
-		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water tariffs									
-		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Only Metered not Pre Paid	137	140	151	174	203	221	239
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50kW	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kW	50 kW	50 kW
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 50 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 Kw	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600Kw	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		777.44		847.68	898.55	898.55	898.55	6.0%	952.46	1 009.61	1 070.18
Electricity: Basic levy		133.96		155.15	164.46	164.46	164.46	6.0%	174.33	184.79	195.87
Electricity: Consumption		2 142.12		2 481.04	2 629.90	2 629.90	2 629.90	17.0%	3 076.98	3 353.91	3 622.22
Water: Basic levy		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		135.51		152.06	161.18	161.18	161.18	6.0%	170.85	181.10	191.97
Other		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		3 189.03	-	3 635.93	3 854.09	3 854.09	3 854.09	13.5%	4 374.62	4 729.41	5 080.25
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		3 189.03	-	3 635.93	3 854.09	3 854.09	3 854.09	13.5%	4 374.62	4 729.41	5 080.25
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	-	6.0%	-	-	13.5%	13.5%	8.1%	7.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		187.15		204.33	216.59	216.59	216.59	6.0%	229.59	243.37	257.97
Electricity: Basic levy		134.71		156.23	165.61	165.61	165.61	17.0%	193.76	211.20	228.10
Electricity: Consumption		952.90		1 105.13	1 171.43	1 171.43	1 171.43	15.0%	1 347.15	1 468.39	1 585.86
Water: Basic levy		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		135.26		151.97	161.09	161.09	161.09	6.0%	170.76	181.00	191.86
Other		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 410.03	-	1 617.67	1 714.73	1 714.73	1 714.73	13.2%	1 941.26	2 103.96	2 263.79
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 410.03	-	1 617.67	1 714.73	1 714.73	1 714.73	13.2%	1 941.26	2 103.96	2 263.79
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	-	6.0%	-	-	13.2%	13.2%	8.4%	7.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		120.50		131.56	139.46	139.46	139.46	6.0%	147.82	156.69	166.09
Electricity: Basic levy		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		367.67		426.40	451.98	451.98	451.98	17.0%	528.82	576.41	622.53
Water: Basic levy		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		135.26		151.97	161.09	161.09	161.09	6.0%	170.76	181.00	191.86
Other		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		623.42	-	709.93	752.53	752.53	752.53	12.6%	847.40	914.11	980.48
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		623.42	-	709.93	752.53	752.53	752.53	12.6%	847.40	914.11	980.48
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	-	6.0%	-	-	12.6%	12.6%	7.9%	7.3%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand											
Parent municipality											
Securities - National Government	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		292 208	311 612	347 829	232 774	232 774	232 774	197 858	158 286	110 800	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total			292 208	311 612	347 829	232 774	232 774	232 774	197 858	158 286	110 800
Entities											
Securities - National Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		292 208	311 612	347 829	232 774	232 774	232 774	197 858	158 286	110 800	

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank 38 848 973 1 - 005			32 day	No						47 946	6 057	-	-	-
Standard Bank 38 848 606 6 - 001			Call Deposit	No						5 189	530	-	-	5 719
Standard Bank 38 848 916 2 - 002			Call Deposit	No						124 888	13 247	-	-	138 135
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										178 024		-	-	197 858
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									178 024		-	-	197 858

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Table 10: Supporting Table 10.11: Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		10 360	9 505	8 635	7 747	7 747	7 747	6 844	5 921	4 978
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	10 360	9 505	8 635	7 747	7 747	7 747	6 844	5 921	4 978
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	10 360	9 505	8 635	7 747	7 747	7 747	6 844	5 921	4 978

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

- - - - - - - - - -

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		142 314	142 818	156 745	164 746	195 250	195 250	170 005	173 531	168 035
Local Government Equitable Share		132 828	136 434	149 935	151 263	181 767	181 767	157 093	163 187	157 764
Finance Management		1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 650	1 650	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		–	–	–	7 254	7 254	7 254	6 269	6 512	6 296
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 250	1 888	2 249	1 912	1 912	1 912	2 427	2 182	2 275
EPWP Incentive		1 536	2 796	2 384	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 566	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	477	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		1 500	1 500	1 700	1 500	1 500	1 500	6 700	1 635	1 709
Libraries		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 635	1 709
EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 200	–	–
Greenest Municipality		–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	143 814	144 318	158 445	166 246	196 750	196 750	176 705	175 166	169 744
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		37 865	41 850	45 936	36 332	36 332	36 332	46 112	43 457	44 216
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		32 865	35 867	42 736	36 332	36 332	36 332	46 112	41 457	43 216
Integrated National Electrification Programme		5 000	5 983	3 200	–	–	–	–	2 000	1 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	37 865	44 850	45 936	36 332	36 332	36 332	46 112	43 457	44 216
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		181 679	189 168	204 381	202 578	233 082	233 082	222 817	218 623	213 960

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		142 867	143 469	156 818	164 746	195 250	195 250	170 005	173 531	168 035
Local Government Equitable Share		132 828	136 434	149 935	151 263	181 767	181 767	157 093	163 187	157 764
Finance Management		1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 650	1 650	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		–	–	–	7 254	7 254	7 254	6 269	6 512	6 296
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 803	1 888	2 249	1 912	1 912	1 912	2 427	2 182	2 275
EPWP Incentive		1 536	2 796	2 384	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 566	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	233	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	651	317	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		1 500	1 891	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	6 700	1 635	1 709
Libraries		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 635	1 709
EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 200	–	–
Provincial Public Works		–	391	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		144 367	145 360	158 318	166 246	196 750	196 750	176 705	175 166	169 744
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		33 606	44 382	44 851	36 332	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		29 837	38 895	42 736	36 332	36 332	36 332	46 112	41 457	43 216
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 769	5 487	2 115	–	1 291	1 291	–	2 000	1 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	2 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		–	2 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		33 606	46 991	44 851	36 332	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		177 973	192 351	203 169	202 578	234 373	234 373	222 817	218 623	213 960

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010
Current year receipts		142 314	142 818	156 745	164 746	195 250	195 250	170 005	173 531	168 035
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		142 314	142 818	156 501	164 746	195 250	195 250	170 005	173 531	168 035
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	2 010	2 254	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9 678	10 203	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
Current year receipts		1 500	1 500	1 700	1 500	1 500	1 500	6 700	1 635	1 709
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 053	948	929	1 500	1 500	1 500	6 700	1 635	1 709
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 126	10 756	11 527	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		144 367	143 765	157 430	166 246	196 750	196 750	176 705	175 166	169 744
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	9 126	12 766	13 782	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	3 706	523	–	1 291	1 291	–	–	–
Current year receipts		37 865	41 850	45 936	36 332	36 332	36 332	46 112	43 457	44 216
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		33 625	45 033	45 168	36 332	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 240	523	1 291	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		33 625	48 033	45 168	36 332	37 623	37 623	46 112	43 457	44 216
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	4 240	523	1 291	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		177 992	191 798	202 598	202 578	234 373	234 373	222 817	218 623	213 960
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		13 365	13 289	15 072	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
DC14: Joe Gqabi District Municipality	1	-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grants and donations in aid		-	-	37	48	48	48	48	42	45	47
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	37	48	48	48	48	42	45	47
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	550	37	48	48	48	48	42	45	47
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	550	37	48	48	48	48	42	45	47

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 223	10 734	11 188	12 456	12 456	12 456	13 203	13 995	14 835
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 481	1 510	1 510	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 920	2 035	2 157
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	201	201	201	213	226	240
Sub Total - Councillors	4	11 704	12 244	12 697	14 468	14 468	14 468	15 336	16 256	17 232
% increase			4.6%	3.7%	13.9%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 544	8 590	7 750	11 555	11 555	11 555	12 249	12 984	13 763
Pension and UIF Contributions		10	2	11	36	36	36	38	40	43
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		1 764	1 661	1 502	1 925	1 925	1 925	2 041	2 163	2 293
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	51	60	78	71	71	71	75	80	85
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	152	167	167	167	177	188	199
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4	10 369	10 313	9 493	13 755	13 755	13 755	14 580	15 455	16 382
% increase			(0.5%)	(8.0%)	44.9%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		52 816	57 189	62 346	64 492	64 492	64 492	68 361	72 463	76 811
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 212	9 147	9 994	10 815	10 815	10 815	11 463	12 151	12 880
Medical Aid Contributions		3 930	4 695	5 367	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 687	6 028	6 389
Overtime		3	-	-	73	73	73	77	82	87
Performance Bonus		583	824	1 228	818	818	818	868	920	975
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	370	384	638	466	466	466	494	524	555
Housing Allowances	3	429	411	473	445	445	445	471	500	530
Other benefits and allowances	3	26	86	78	599	599	599	635	673	713
Payments in lieu of leave		2 788	1 971	2 396	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 571	2 726	2 889
Long service awards		256	289	374	413	413	413	438	464	492
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 497	1 509	1 197	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 403	1 487	1 576
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4	70 911	76 506	84 090	87 234	87 234	87 234	92 469	98 017	103 898
% increase			7.9%	9.9%	3.7%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality		92 984	99 063	106 280	115 457	115 457	115 457	122 385	129 728	137 512
			6.5%	7.3%	8.6%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		92 984	99 063	106 280	115 457	115 457	115 457	122 385	129 728	137 512
% increase	4		6.5%	7.3%	8.6%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	81 280	86 820	93 583	100 989	100 989	100 989	107 049	113 472	120 280

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		852 706	-	62 739			915 445
Chief Whip			442 843	-	62 739			505 582
Executive Mayor			1 066 572	-	62 739			1 129 311
Deputy Executive Mayor			-	-	-			-
Executive Committee			1 534 158	-	250 959			1 785 117
Total for all other councillors			9 306 757	-	1 693 966			11 000 723
Total Councillors	8	-	13 203 036	-	2 133 142			15 336 178
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			2 621 725	72 796	-	441 132		3 135 653
Chief Finance Officer			1 731 558	53 425	15 320	361 399		2 161 702
Technical Services			1 692 373	20 290	13 886	251 734		1 978 283
Community and Social Services			2 561 771	3 116	16 617	348 601		2 930 105
Corporate and Support Services			1 883 369	31 592	16 329	320 927		2 252 217
Development and Town Planning Services			1 757 995	34 083	13 075	316 987		2 122 140
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	12 248 791	215 302	75 227	2 040 780		14 580 100
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	25 451 827	215 302	2 208 369	2 040 780		29 916 278

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number	1,2		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			–	–	34	–	–	34	–	–	34
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	3		–	–	5	–	–	5	–	–	6
Professionals	7		–	16	1	–	16	1	–	18	–
Finance			–	35	–	–	35	–	–	35	–
Spatial/town planning			–	11	–	–	11	–	–	11	–
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	24	–	–	24	–	–	24	–
Technicians			–	21	–	–	21	–	–	43	–
Finance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	–
Spatial/town planning			–	2	–	–	2	–	–	2	–
Information Technology			–	2	–	–	2	–	–	1	–
Roads			–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–
Electricity			–	3	–	–	3	–	–	3	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	6	–	–	6	–	–	6	–
Other			–	7	–	–	7	–	–	17	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			–	59	–	–	59	–	–	44	–
Service and sales workers			–	7	–	–	7	–	–	7	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			–	23	–	–	23	–	–	32	–
Elementary Occupations			–	115	–	–	115	–	–	96	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		–	276	40	–	276	40	–	275	40
% increase						–	–	–	–	(0.4%)	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		–	37	1	–	37	1	–	37	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates			4 801	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	9 602	10 178	10 789	
Service charges - electricity revenue			4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	4 047	48 567	51 481	54 570	
Service charges - water revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - refuse revenue			903	903	903	903	903	903	903	903	903	903	903	903	10 840	11 490	12 179	
Rental of facilities and equipment			11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	131	139	147	
Interest earned - external investments			1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	19 834	21 024	22 285	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2 686	2 847	3 018	
Dividends received			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	175	186	197	
Licences and permits			104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 249	1 324	1 404	
Agency services			88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 050	1 113	1 180	
Transfers and subsidies			58 318	3 297	215	—	1 004	—	—	—	113 870	—	—	—	176 705	175 166	169 744	
Other revenue			163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 952	2 069	2 193	
Gains			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			70 326	10 940	7 859	7 643	8 648	7 643	7 643	7 643	121 514	7 643	7 643	7 643	272 791	277 018	277 706	
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs			8 472	8 472	8 472	8 472	13 852	8 472	8 472	8 472	8 472	8 472	8 472	8 472	107 049	113 472	120 280	
Remuneration of councillors			1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	15 336	16 256	17 232	
Debt impairment			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 391	13 391	14 195	15 046	
Depreciation & asset impairment			—	—	—	—	—	10 961	—	—	—	—	—	10 961	21 922	22 409	23 012	
Finance charges			—	—	698	—	—	—	—	—	698	—	—	1 983	3 380	3 582	3 797	
Bulk purchases - electricity			3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	3 980	47 758	50 623	53 661	
Inventory consumed			1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	18 644	19 839	21 131	
Contracted services			3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 092	3 462	3 462	3 112	3 407	3 462	4 239	41 550	37 531	36 178	
Transfers and subsidies			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	—	42	45	47	
Other expenditure			3 297	3 297	3 297	3 297	3 297	2 897	3 097	3 097	2 841	3 047	3 047	5 054	39 568	42 819	45 652	
Losses			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Expenditure			22 044	22 044	22 742	22 044	27 423	32 234	21 844	21 844	21 977	21 739	21 794	50 912	308 640	320 771	336 036	
Surplus/(Deficit)			48 282	(11 103)	(14 883)	(14 400)	(18 775)	(24 591)	(14 200)	(14 200)	99 537	(14 095)	(14 150)	(43 268)	(35 848)	(43 754)	(58 329)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			—	—	8 090	8 090	—	8 090	—	—	8 631	—	6 606	6 606	46 112	43 457	44 216	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			48 282	(11 103)	(6 794)	(6 310)	(18 775)	(16 501)	(14 200)	(14 200)	108 168	(14 095)	(7 545)	(36 663)	10 264	(297)	(14 113)	
Taxation			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Attributable to minorities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	48 282	(11 103)	(6 794)	(6 310)	(18 775)	(16 501)	(14 200)	(14 200)	108 168	(14 095)	(7 545)	(36 663)	10 264	(297)	(14 113)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		5 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	818	–	–	–	6 269	6 512	6 296
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	7 632	5	5	5	7 690	2 248	2 345
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	193	204	217
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		6 533	3 603	2 383	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	2 168	96 424	2 168	2 168	2 168	126 287	131 766	130 495
Vote 5 - Road Transport		224	782	8 314	8 314	1 228	8 314	224	224	9 859	224	6 829	6 829	51 363	44 303	46 233
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		13	1 317	13	13	13	13	13	13	209	13	13	13	1 655	1 800	1 884
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	11
Vote 11 - Public Safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	93	98	104
Vote 12 - Electricity		31 487	4 166	4 166	4 166	4 166	4 166	4 166	4 166	8 264	4 166	4 166	4 166	81 415	87 634	88 729
Vote 13 - Waste Management		26 589	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	6 915	1 043	1 043	1 043	43 929	45 899	45 610
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		70 326	10 940	15 949	15 733	8 648	15 733	7 643	7 643	130 145	7 643	14 249	14 249	318 904	320 475	321 923
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 484	2 484	2 484	2 484	3 194	2 797	2 484	2 484	2 484	2 484	2 484	2 947	31 291	33 014	34 855
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 919	2 445	2 076	2 076	2 118	2 076	2 076	2 445	26 533	20 597	20 134
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 569	3 569	4 076	3 569	4 531	3 595	3 369	3 369	3 269	3 264	3 319	1 208	40 706	44 242	44 775
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 780	2 780	2 780	2 780	3 745	3 227	2 780	2 780	2 780	2 780	2 780	11 614	43 611	46 920	49 822
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 897	7 276	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	1 471	7 276	29 687	31 433	33 324
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		275	275	275	275	505	1 058	275	275	275	275	275	1 058	5 094	5 405	5 738
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		929	929	929	929	1 222	1 557	929	929	929	929	929	1 557	12 700	13 498	14 361
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		185	185	185	185	219	524	185	185	185	185	185	524	2 929	3 111	3 307
Vote 11 - Public Safety		93	93	93	93	171	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1 189	993	1 053
Vote 12 - Electricity		5 054	5 054	5 246	5 054	5 334	5 944	5 054	5 054	5 246	5 054	5 054	13 248	70 400	74 555	78 989
Vote 13 - Waste Management		3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 685	3 718	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	8 941	44 500	47 003	49 679
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		22 044	22 044	22 742	22 044	27 423	32 234	21 844	21 844	21 977	21 739	21 794	50 912	308 640	320 771	336 036
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		48 282	(11 103)	(6 794)	(6 310)	(18 775)	(16 501)	(14 200)	(14 200)	108 168	(14 095)	(7 545)	(36 663)	10 264	(297)	(14 113)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	48 282	(11 103)	(6 794)	(6 310)	(18 775)	(16 501)	(14 200)	(14 200)	108 168	(14 095)	(7 545)	(36 663)	10 264	(297)	(14 113)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			11 991	3 609	2 390	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	97 248	2 174	2 174	2 174	132 633	138 359	136 877
Executive and council			5 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	818	–	–	–	6 269	6 512	6 296
Finance and administration			6 539	3 609	2 390	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	96 430	2 174	2 174	2 174	126 363	131 847	130 580
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety			245	1 549	245	245	245	245	245	245	440	245	245	245	4 437	4 748	5 009
Community and social services			13	1 317	13	13	13	13	13	13	208	13	13	13	1 652	1 796	1 880
Sport and recreation			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	11
Public safety			231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	2 775	2 942	3 118
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			15	573	8 105	8 105	1 019	8 105	15	15	12 077	15	6 621	6 621	51 286	43 831	45 695
Planning and development			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	2 442	15	15	15	2 606	2 372	2 476
Road transport			0	558	8 090	8 090	1 004	8 090	0	0	9 635	0	6 606	6 606	48 680	41 459	43 219
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			58 075	5 209	5 209	5 209	5 209	5 209	5 209	5 209	15 180	5 209	5 209	5 209	125 345	133 532	134 339
Energy sources			31 487	4 166	4 166	4 166	4 166	4 166	4 166	4 166	8 264	4 166	4 166	4 166	81 415	87 634	88 729
Water management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management			26 589	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	6 915	1 043	1 043	1 043	43 929	45 899	45 610
Other			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 200	0	0	0	5 203	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional			70 326	10 940	15 949	15 733	8 648	15 733	7 643	7 643	130 145	7 643	14 249	14 249	318 904	320 475	321 923
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			8 933	8 933	9 439	8 933	11 605	9 724	8 733	8 733	8 632	8 627	8 683	15 874	116 849	125 488	130 842
Executive and council			2 262	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 903	2 558	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 708	28 532	30 096	31 770
Finance and administration			6 449	6 449	6 956	6 449	8 411	6 927	6 249	6 249	6 149	6 144	6 199	12 927	85 557	92 475	95 987
Internal audit			221	221	221	221	290	239	221	221	221	221	221	239	2 760	2 917	3 085
Community and public safety			1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 869	2 436	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 441	2 436	19 713	20 667	21 966
Community and social services			864	864	864	864	1 105	1 492	864	864	864	864	864	1 492	11 870	12 618	13 428
Sport and recreation			185	185	185	185	219	524	185	185	185	185	185	524	2 929	3 111	3 307
Public safety			392	392	392	392	545	420	392	392	392	392	392	420	4 914	4 937	5 231
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			2 638	2 638	2 638	2 638	3 793	8 764	2 638	2 638	2 638	2 638	2 638	8 764	45 066	45 734	46 796
Planning and development			1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	2 227	1 802	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 802	18 912	18 043	17 436
Road transport			1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 524	6 949	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	6 949	25 963	27 488	29 145
Environmental protection			13	13	13	13	43	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	191	203	215
Trading services			8 458	8 458	8 649	8 458	9 525	10 720	8 458	8 458	8 649	8 458	8 458	23 247	119 993	126 964	134 406
Energy sources			5 054	5 054	5 246	5 054	5 334	5 944	5 054	5 054	5 246	5 054	5 054	13 248	70 400	74 555	78 989
Water management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management			275	275	275	275	505	1 058	275	275	275	275	275	1 058	5 094	5 405	5 738
Waste management			3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 685	3 718	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	3 128	8 941	44 500	47 003	49 679
Other			574	574	574	574	631	590	574	574	616	574	574	590	7 019	1 919	2 026
Total Expenditure - Functional			22 044	22 044	22 742	22 044	27 423	32 234	21 844	21 844	21 977	21 739	21 794	50 912	308 640	320 771	336 036
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			48 282	(11 103)	(6 794)	(6 310)	(18 775)	(16 501)	(14 200)	(14 200)	108 168	(14 095)	(7 545)	(36 663)	10 264	(297)	(14 113)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	48 282	(11 103)	(6 794)	(6 310)	(18 775)	(16 501)	(14 200)	(14 200)	108 168	(14 095)	(7 545)	(36 663)	10 264	(297)	(14 113)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	-	3 189	9 937	127	3 315	-	127	3 189	-	3 358	3 358	26 599	35 697	9 200
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 406	1 406	1 406	-	4 217	19 485	15 000
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	2 134	2 134	-	2 134	-	-	2 134	-	2 134	2 134	12 802	8 143	22 291
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	-	450	450	-	450	-	-	450	-	450	450	2 699	5 203	12 200
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	4 760	4 760	-	4 760	-	-	5 302	-	4 219	4 760	28 562	11 471	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	10 533	17 956	127	10 659	-	127	12 480	1 406	11 566	10 701	75 554	79 999	58 691
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	2 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 109	2 365	3 000
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	334	334	-	334	-	-	334	-	334	334	2 002	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	40	42
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	-	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	334	3 541	-	334	-	-	334	-	334	334	5 209	2 405	3 042
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	10 866	21 497	127	10 993	-	127	12 814	1 406	11 899	11 035	80 763	82 403	61 733

References

- 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	3 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 332	2 365	3 000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	3 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 332	2 365	3 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	2 467	9 215	127	2 594	-	127	2 467	-	2 467	2 467	21 931	13 871	22 291
Community and social services		-	-	2 467	2 467	-	2 467	-	-	2 467	-	2 467	2 467	14 804	8 143	22 291
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	6 748	127	127	-	127	-	-	-	-	7 128	5 728	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	3 189	3 189	-	3 189	-	-	3 189	-	3 358	3 358	19 471	29 969	9 200
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	3 189	3 189	-	3 189	-	-	3 189	-	3 358	3 358	19 471	29 969	9 200
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	5 210	5 761	-	5 210	-	-	7 158	1 406	6 074	5 210	36 029	36 199	27 242
Energy sources		-	-	450	494	-	450	-	-	450	-	450	450	2 743	5 243	12 242
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 406	1 406	1 406	-	4 217	19 485	15 000
Waste management		-	-	4 760	5 266	-	4 760	-	-	5 302	-	4 219	4 760	29 068	11 471	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	-	10 866	21 497	127	10 993	-	127	12 814	1 406	11 899	11 035	80 763	82 403	61 733
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	8 090	8 090	-	8 090	-	-	8 631	-	6 606	6 606	46 112	43 457	44 216
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	8 090	8 090	-	8 090	-	-	8 631	-	6 606	6 606	46 112	43 457	44 216
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	2 777	13 407	127	2 903	-	127	4 182	1 406	5 294	4 430	34 651	38 946	17 517
Total Capital Funding		-	-	10 866	21 497	127	10 993	-	127	12 814	1 406	11 899	11 035	80 763	82 403	61 733

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	3 707	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	7 414	7 848	8 297
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	37 501	39 697	41 966
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	697	8 370	8 860	9 366
Rental of facilities and equipment	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	101	107	113
Interest earned - external investments	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 653	19 834	21 024	22 285
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2 074	2 196	2 321
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	175	186	197
Licences and permits	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 249	1 324	1 404
Agency services	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 050	1 113	1 180
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	58 318	3 297	215	-	1 004	-	-	-	113 870	-	-	-	176 705	175 166	169 744
Other revenue	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 952	2 069	2 193
Cash Receipts by Source	68 051	9 660	6 578	6 363	7 367	6 363	6 363	6 363	120 233	6 363	6 363	6 363	256 426	259 591	259 066
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	8 090	8 090	-	8 090	-	-	8 631	-	6 606	6 606	46 112	43 457	44 216
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	91	95	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	68 058	9 667	14 675	14 460	7 374	14 460	6 370	6 370	128 872	6 370	12 976	12 976	302 629	303 143	303 382
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	13 645	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	8 346	105 450	109 342	115 672
Remuneration of councillors	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	15 336	16 256	17 232
Finance charges	-	-	698	-	-	-	-	-	698	-	-	-	1 983	3 380	3 797
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	47 294	50 483	53 407
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	18 463	19 784	21 032
Contracted services	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 062	3 429	3 429	3 082	3 374	3 429	4 198	41 146	37 427	36 007
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	42	45	47
Other expenditure	3 328	3 328	3 328	3 328	3 328	2 924	3 126	3 126	2 867	3 076	3 076	5 101	39 938	42 400	45 136
Cash Payments by Type	21 861	21 861	22 559	21 861	27 160	21 090	21 659	21 659	21 793	21 554	21 608	26 386	271 049	279 319	292 330
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	10 866	21 497	127	10 993	-	127	12 814	1 406	11 899	11 035	80 763	82 403	61 733
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	443	-	-	-	-	-	443	-	-	-	886	904	923
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	21 861	21 861	33 869	43 357	27 286	32 083	21 659	21 785	35 050	22 959	33 508	37 421	352 698	362 627	354 986
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	46 198	(12 194)	(19 193)	(28 897)	(19 912)	(17 623)	(15 289)	(15 415)	93 822	(16 589)	(20 532)	(24 445)	(50 070)	(59 485)	(51 604)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	285 375	331 573	319 379	300 186	271 288	251 377	233 754	218 465	203 050	296 872	280 282	259 750	285 375	235 305	175 821
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	331 573	319 379	300 186	271 288	251 377	233 754	218 465	203 050	296 872	280 282	259 750	235 305	235 305	175 821	124 216

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

EC142 Senqu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
N/A					

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 392	4 608	2 426	10 082	9 382	9 382	8 899	8 143	22 291
Community Facilities		2 619	4 385	2 426	10 082	9 382	9 382	8 899	8 143	22 291
Halls		1 795	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		438	3 718	1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	183	105	10 082	9 382	9 382	8 899	8 143	22 291
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		386	118	590	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		774	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		774	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	3 279	3 954	8 853	672	400	400	6 748	5 728	-	
Operational Buildings	3 279	3 954	8 853	672	400	400	6 748	5 728	-	
Municipal Offices	251	3 703	8 853	672	400	400	6 748	5 728	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	3 028	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		32	49	–	88	88	88	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		32	49	–	88	88	88	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		32	49	–	88	88	88	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		487	1 260	–	3 370	3 370	3 370	2 277	2 365	3 000
Computer Equipment		487	1 260	–	3 370	3 370	3 370	2 277	2 365	3 000
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		304	53	27	300	300	300	169	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		304	53	27	300	300	300	169	–	–
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		3 492	885	1 123	5 496	6 046	6 046	761	40	42
Machinery and Equipment		3 492	885	1 123	5 496	6 046	6 046	761	40	42
<u>Transport Assets</u>		1 610	–	1 304	1 178	1 628	1 628	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 610	–	1 304	1 178	1 628	1 628	–	–	–
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	45 981	57 623	43 812	61 271	49 544	49 544	53 279	68 094	52 533

References

1: Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

[illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	4 094	8 640	8 640	8 435	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	12.2%	12.2%	10.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.1%	40.3%	40.3%	38.5%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 816	3 179	2 940	4 396	4 132	4 132	4 274	4 600	4 970
Roads Infrastructure		1 843	1 898	1 769	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 827	3 053	3 312
Roads		1 843	1 898	1 769	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 827	3 053	3 312
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		14	272	272	336	336	336	303	327	355
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		14	272	272	336	336	336	303	327	355
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		752	868	830	1 025	731	731	822	878	941
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		255	329	306	464	439	439	355	384	416
LV Networks		497	538	525	560	292	292	467	495	524
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		208	141	68	339	369	369	323	342	363
Landfill Sites		146	141	68	99	99	99	87	92	97
Waste Transfer Stations		62	-	-	240	270	270	236	251	266
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-				

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 816	3 179	2 940	4 396	4 132	4 132	4 274	4 600	4 970
Roads Infrastructure		1 843	1 898	1 769	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 827	3 053	3 312
Roads		1 843	1 898	1 769	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 827	3 053	3 312
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		14	272	272	336	336	336	303	327	355
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		14	272	272	336	336	336	303	327	355
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		752	868	830	1 025	731	731	822	878	941
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		255	329	306	464	439	439	355	384	416
LV Networks		497	538	525	560	292	292	467	495	524
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		208	141	68	339	369	369	323	342	363
Landfill Sites		146	141	68	99	99	99	87	92	97
Waste Transfer Stations		62	-	-	240	270	270	236	251	266
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Sengu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			1 426	1 825	1 380	2 602	2 795	2 795	2 913	2 870	3 111
Community Facilities			1 368	1 434	1 094	2 373	2 471	2 471	2 491	2 416	2 620
Halls			528	752	601	1 347	1 445	1 445	1 310	1 413	1 532
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
Cemeteries/Crematoria			827	682	493	996	996	996	898	970	1 052
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		12	-	-	-	15	15	15	268	16	17
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	10	10	10	11	11	12
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			58	391	286	229	324	324	422	454	491
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities			58	391	286	229	324	324	422	454	491
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			500	759	761	1 116	916	916	1 953	3 200	1 301
Operational Buildings			500	759	761	1 116	916	916	1 953	3 200	1 301
Municipal Offices			352	500	504	844	644	644	1 741	2 970	1 053
Pay/Enquiry Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		148	-	260	257	272	272	272	212	229	249
Laboratories			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		362	465	201	677	477	477	672	721	776
Furniture and Office Equipment		362	465	201	677	477	477	672	721	776
Machinery and Equipment		1 023	270	442	1 883	2 033	2 033	1 810	1 945	2 096
Machinery and Equipment		1 023	270	442	1 883	2 033	2 033	1 810	1 945	2 096
Transport Assets		1 771	3 263	2 897	2 491	2 571	2 571	2 410	2 600	2 817
Transport Assets		1 771	3 263	2 897	2 491	2 571	2 571	2 410	2 600	2 817
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7 898	9 760	8 621	13 165	12 924	12 924	14 032	15 936	15 072
R&M as a % of PPE		2.2%	2.4%	2.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.7%	2.8%	2.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.9%	4.2%	3.8%	4.8%	4.5%	4.5%	4.9%	5.2%	4.7%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		14 027	10 394	11 843	11 714	11 714	11 714	12 417	13 162	13 951
Roads Infrastructure		7 668	7 913	8 503	8 918	8 918	8 918	9 453	10 020	10 622
Roads		7 668	7 913	8 503	8 918	8 918	8 918	9 453	10 020	10 622
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 271	1 290	1 398	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 567	1 661	1 760
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 271	1 290	1 398	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 567	1 661	1 760
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		810	904	996	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 135	1 203	1 276
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		703	690	780	818	818	818	867	919	974
LV Networks		107	214	216	253	253	253	269	285	302
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 277	286	947	247	247	247	261	277	294
Landfill Sites		4 277	286	947	247	247	247	261	277	294
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-				

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 956	1 796	2 124	2 275	2 275	2 275	2 411	2 556	2 709
Community Facilities		1 430	1 192	1 685	1 663	1 663	1 663	1 763	1 868	1 981
Halls		528	286	778	614	614	614	651	690	731
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		460	460	460	535	535	535	567	601	637
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		56	60	60	65	65	65	69	73	77
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		386	386	386	449	449	449	476	504	535
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		526	604	439	612	612	612	648	687	729
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		526	604	439	612	612	612	648	687	729
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		650	607	855	873	873	873	925	981	1 039
Operational Buildings		650	607	855	873	873	873	925	981	1 039
Municipal Offices		650	607	855	756	756	756	801	850	901
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	84	84	84</			

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		106	102	90	124	124	124	70	60	50
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		106	102	90	124	124	124	70	60	50
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		106	102	90	124	124	124	70	60	50
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		755	816	753	879	879	879	931	987	1 046
Computer Equipment		755	816	753	879	879	879	931	987	1 046
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		755	921	599	667	667	667	534	374	224
Furniture and Office Equipment		755	921	599	667	667	667	534	374	224
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		2 082	2 663	2 308	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 906	3 081	3 266
Machinery and Equipment		2 082	2 663	2 308	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 906	3 081	3 266
<u>Transport Assets</u>		2 234	1 181	286	2 160	2 160	2 160	1 728	1 209	726
Transport Assets		2 234	1 181	286	2 160	2 160	2 160	1 728	1 209	726
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	22 565	18 480	18 858	21 432	21 432	21 432	21 922	22 409	23 012

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	11 427	11 735	11 735	17 531	14 309	9 200
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	9 200	7 735	7 735	15 000	14 309	9 200
Roads		–	–	–	9 200	7 735	7 735	15 000	14 309	9 200
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 227	4 000	4 000	2 530	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	2 227	4 000	4 000	2 530	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	11 427	12 735	12 735	19 049	14 309	9 200
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.9%	18.0%	18.0%	23.6%	17.4%	14.9%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	53.3%	59.4%	59.4%	86.9%	63.9%	40.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 223	-	-	-	-	-	1 223
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 109	2 365	3 000	3 120	3 245	3 375	2 109
Vote 5 - Road Transport		26 599	35 697	9 200	9 568	9 951	10 349	26 599
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		4 217	19 485	15 000	15 600	16 224	16 873	4 217
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		14 804	8 143	22 291	23 183	24 110	25 074	14 804
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		2 743	5 243	12 242	12 732	13 241	13 771	2 743
Vote 13 - Waste Management		29 068	11 471	-	-	-	-	29 068
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-								
Total Capital Expenditure		80 763	82 403	61 733	64 202	66 770	69 441	80 763
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		213	-	-	-	-	-	196
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		366	457	732	762	792	824	337
Vote 5 - Road Transport		4 621	6 903	2 246	2 336	2 429	2 527	4 256
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		733	3 768	3 662	3 809	3 961	4 119	675
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		2 572	1 575	5 442	5 660	5 886	6 122	2 369
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		477	1 014	2 989	3 108	3 233	3 362	439
Vote 13 - Waste Management		5 050	2 218	-	-	-	-	4 652
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-								
Total future operational costs		14 032	15 936	15 072	15 674	16 301	16 953	12 924
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		2 432	2 617	2 069	2 152	2 238	2 327	1 989
Service charges - electricity revenue		12 300	13 237	10 465	10 883	11 318	11 771	9 531
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 745	2 954	2 336	2 429	2 526	2 627	2 248
Rental of facilities and equipment		33	36	28	29	31	32	27
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		17 510	18 845	14 897	15 493	16 113	16 757	13 794
Net Financial Implications		77 285	79 494	61 907	64 384	66 959	69 637	79 893

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	60	–	–	–
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			–	1 178	–	–	–
Executive & Council	Laptops		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	49	–	–	–
Executive & Council	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	40	–	–	–
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming		New				Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office			–	88	–	–	–
Development and Town Planning Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			13	–	–	–	–
Development and Town Planning Services	Laptops		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			–	336	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	4 496	380	–	–
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	–	169	–	–
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14		Renewal				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			8 853	3 228	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Construction of Change rooms - Lady Grey		Upgrading				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			–	500	253	–	–
Corporate Services	Construction of Change rooms - Barkly East		Upgrading				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 16			–	500	422	–	–
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			14	–	–	–	–
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	2 945	2 109	2 365	3 000
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			982	1 080	–	–	–
Road Transport	Traffic Lights		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			–	168	380	–	–
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 10			–	400	6 748	5 728	–
Road Transport	Construction of a pedestrian bridge between Esilindini and Frans (W12)		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 12			–	–	337	2 989	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12			4 040	255	–	–	–
Road Transport	Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8			–	7 735	15 000	14 309	9 200
Road Transport	New Rest Construction - Paving		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			64	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Barkly East Pavements		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14			–	1 000	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Grey		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15			–	300	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			10 473	4 598	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1			4 155	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Barkly East		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2			–	7 500	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			–	800	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14			–	–	337	4 224	–
Road Transport	Tienbank Property Access Construction		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			–	–	422	8 447	–
Road Transport	Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 5			–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East.		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14			–	912	3 374	–	–
Road Transport	Bridge Ward 5		Renewal				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14			–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Transwilger Bridge		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14			–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey.		New				Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			–	–	2 109	9 742	15 000
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges		New				Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			–	–	2 109	9 742	–
Community Services	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)		Renewal				Community	Halls	Ward 16			–	4 500	5 061	–	–
Community Services	Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit		Upgrading				Community	Halls	Ward 10			–	–	843	–	–
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 16			105	7 500	6 748	–	–
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Sterkspruit		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 10			–	442	993	2 906	22 291
Community Services	Fencing of existing cemeteries at Jovelani, Hinana and Vovizana		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 17			–	–	1 158	–	–
Community Services	Senqu Cemeteries		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality			–	1 440	–	5 237	–
Sport and recreation	Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node		Renewal				Community	Public Open Space	Ward 14			590	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14		New				Community	Centres	Ward 14			1 730	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			33	20	44	40	42
Electricity	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			1 304	450	–	–	–
Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			289	1 426	2 699	2 703	3 200
Electricity	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections		New				Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			2 133	2 283	–	2 000	1 000
Electricity	High Mast Lights		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	500	8 000
Waste Management	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			108	450	337	–	–
Waste Management	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			–	240	169	–	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10			112	500	8 906	11 471	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 13			90	3 000	9 619	–	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rossouw		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 5			106	4 000	7 507	–	–

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 15			106	500	-	-	-
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 16			7 636	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 14			-	4 000	2 530	-	-
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10			876	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Weighbridge at Herschel Solid Waste Management Site		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 13			-	1 000	-	-	-
Waste Management	Weighbridge at Rossouw Solid Waste Management Site		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 5			-	1 000	-	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure												43 812	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												43 812	70 919	80 763	82 403	61 733

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
N/A																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
												Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									-	120	127	134	143
Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									-	24	21	22	24
Executive and council	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									21 307	23 292	24 557	25 883	27 305
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capacity Building Councillors		Work streams									330	331	274	290	308
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									73	117	124	131	139
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									3 226	3 207	2 732	2 896	3 070
Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Communication and Development		Work streams									365	805	697	738	783
Internal audit	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									1 666	1 868	1 973	2 083	2 201
Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									218	225	238	252	268
Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									328	619	549	582	617
Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									-	7	6	6	7
Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									-	98	104	110	117
Planning and development	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									10 735	12 071	12 695	13 345	14 046
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									125	231	244	259	275
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									591	700	684	725	768
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams									-	138	219	232	246
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation		Work streams									231	425	371	393	417
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Public Participation		Work streams									47	39	28	30	32
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		Work streams									2 476	2 178	1 909	59	63
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Research and Development		Work streams									8	570	921	1 584	89
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Spatial Planning		Work streams									600	970	1 254	794	841
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Revision		Work streams									44	467	325	344	365
Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Strategic Planning_Lekgotla		Work streams									279	204	152	161	171
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									18	97	295	318	345
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		Corrective Maintenance									448	639	1 735	2 964	1 046
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									-	87	92	98	103
Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance									-	74	95	101	107
Finance and administration	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									38 978	42 763	45 260	47 844	50 596
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Aids Day		Work streams									10	6	5	5	6
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Awareness and Information		Work streams									51	74	65	69	73
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									542	1 191	1 262	1 338	1 418
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_By-laws Promulgation		Work streams									-	192	185	196	208
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting		Work streams									267	252	221	234	248
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Child Programmes		Work streams									-	48	42	45	47
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		Work streams									7	37	32	34	36
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Disability		Work streams									106	119	104	110	117
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Elderly		Work streams									71	8	7	7	8
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Gender Development		Work streams									59	120	105	112	118
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Youth Projects_Youth Development		Work streams									4	57	48	51	54

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Emergency and Disaster Management_Disaster Relief		Work streams									-	1 963	1 720	1 823	1 932
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									13 998	24 128	27 747	30 196	32 178
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams									98	160	170	180	191
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Employee Assistance Programme		Work streams									53	490	547	580	615
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		Work streams									401	1 335	1 263	1 339	1 420
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA: Customer Account Expenses Customer Records and Collection Expenses		Work streams									-	21	19	20	21
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA: Customer Account Expenses_Meter Reading Expenses		Work streams									201	965	846	897	951
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety		Work streams									28	117	103	109	116
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		Work streams									31	89	75	80	85
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Interim Valuations		Work streams									168	611	533	565	599
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Valuation		Work streams									-	637	558	592	627
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Municipal Games		Work streams									-	7	5	5	6
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Sport Development and Sponsorships (Internal)		Work streams									-	48	42	45	47
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings		Work streams									2 202	2 711	2 376	2 518	2 670
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Website Development and Maintenance		Work streams									-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land		Corrective Maintenance									48	75	72	77	84
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land		Corrective Maintenance									1 795	2 195	2 393	2 584	2 804
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Road Structures_Road Bridges		Corrective Maintenance									-	428	362	391	424
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals_External Facilities		Preventative Maintenance									-	10	11	11	12
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets		Preventative Maintenance									845	1 123	1 183	1 278	1 387
	Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									-	14	15	16	17
	Road transport	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									18 417	20 322	21 439	22 613	23 870
	Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									127	200	212	225	239
	Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									665	223	236	250	265
	Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams									-	37	39	41	44
	Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance									7	25	22	24	26
	Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance									266	300	270	292	317
	Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Sanitation Infrastructure_Toilet Facilities_Communal Sanitation		Corrective Maintenance									-	11	10	10	11
	Waste water management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									3 794	4 469	4 737	5 021	5 323
	Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									1	0	1	1	1
	Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams									-	50	53	57	60
	Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									124	157	142	153	166
	Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance									493	996	898	970	1 052
	Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings		Corrective Maintenance									576	1 445	1 310	1 413	1 532
	Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community		Corrective Maintenance									-	5	5	5	5
	Community and social services	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									8 478	8 261	8 748	9 262	9 809
	Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									58	129	137	145	154
	Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									503	573	607	644	683
	Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Functions and Events_Special Events and Functions		Work streams									5	29	24	25	27

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Environmental protection	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									55	180	191	203	215
		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective															
	Sport and recreation	Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor		Corrective Maintenance									286	308	407	439	474
		Facilities_Civil Structures															
	Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance									–	15	15	16	17
		Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Parks_Land											1 699	2 104	2 230	2 363	2 504
	Sport and recreation	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									23	313	277	293	311
	Sport and recreation	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									2 938	3 235	3 426	3 628	3 843
	Public safety	Operational_Municipal Running Cost															
		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective															
	Public safety	Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Centres_External		Corrective Maintenance									–	16	14	16	17
		Facilities															
	Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance									–	126	133	141	150
		Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment															
	Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance													
		Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Public Open															
		Space_External Facilities											–	–	253	–	–
	Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval		Preventative Maintenance									–	32	34	36	38
		Based_Transport Assets															
	Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and		Work streams									47	321	340	361	382
		Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training											543	722	713	755	801
	Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams													
		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective															
	Energy sources	Maintenance_Planned_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting		Corrective Maintenance									525	292	467	495	524
		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective															
	Energy sources	Maintenance_Planned_Electrical Infrastructure_MV Networks_MV Transformers		Corrective Maintenance									233	439	355	384	416
		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective															
	Energy sources	Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment		Corrective Maintenance									1 101	1 722	1 486	1 600	1 731
		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective															
	Energy sources	Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Stores_Buildings		Corrective Maintenance									257	272	212	229	249
		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval															
	Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval		Preventative Maintenance													
		Based_Transport Assets											387	717	535	577	627
	Energy sources	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									41 667	46 794	52 448	55 478	58 703
		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and															
	Energy sources	Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									81	46	143	152	161
		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service											204	2 412	2 534	2 686	2 848
	Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams									–	45	48	51	54
	Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services		Work streams									6 056	10 634	12 172	12 902	13 677
	Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid		Corrective Maintenance													
		Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Land											60	99	87	92	97
		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid															
	Waste management	Waste Disposal_Waste Transfer Stations_Civil Structures		Corrective Maintenance									–	270	236	251	266
		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval															
	Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval		Preventative Maintenance									498	607	548	591	642
		Based_Transport Assets															
	Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance													
		Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment											–	48	51	54	57
	Waste management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									23 127	27 476	28 964	30 524	32 196
		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and															
	Waste management	Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									149	287	304	322	342
		Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up															
	Waste management	Actions		Work streams									1 507	6 944	1 714	1 817	1 926
		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public															
	Waste management	Participation_Awareness Campaign		Work streams									5	40	35	37	39
		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service											704	735	779	826	876
	Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams									3 886	4 885	5 178	5 489	5 818
	Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services		Work streams									3 076	6 230	6 604	7 000	7 420
	Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval		Preventative Maintenance									–	17	15	16	17
		Based_Transport Assets															
	Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance									–	10	10	11	12
		Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment															
		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective															
	Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective		Corrective Maintenance									–	5	5	6	6
		Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices															
	Other	Operational_Municipal Running Cost		Work streams									1 067	1 231	1 297	1 366	1 440

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		Work streams									25	77	82	86	92
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		Work streams									5	9	10	10	11
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		Work streams									-	-	5 200	-	-
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Development		Work streams									190	335	283	299	317
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Service Awareness Campaign		Work streams									103	139	117	124	132
												227 091	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												227 091	289 017	308 640	320 771	336 036

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34